

# Index

## ABSENCE

Nondisclosure agreements, 4:14, 6:20

## ACQUIRED DISTINCTIVENESS

Surnames, 5:4

## ADVERTISING

Antitrust, 9:52, 18:22

Banner ads, 9:21

Behavioral advertising, 18:9

Consent, 5:21, 13:23, 18:36, 18:49,  
20:10, 20:16

Data, 2:5, 2:134, 2:149, 4:14, 4:35,  
6:51, 9:49, 12:7, 13:23, 14:17,  
14:32, 14:38, 16:7, 17:10, 18:4,  
18:9, 18:26, 18:31

Data retention, 13:23

Disclosure, 4:14, 4:42, 6:51, 9:49, 18:9,  
18:24, 18:26, 18:34, 18:36, 20:16

E-commerce, 5:4, 5:13, 5:17, 5:21,  
5:24, 5:25, 5:30, 5:42, 5:50, 5:58,  
5:92, 5:99, 5:105, 5:107, 5:116,  
14:32, 14:38

Endorsements, 9:52, 18:24

Federal Trade Commission, 4:14, 18:21,  
18:24

Federal Trademark Dilution Act, 5:116,  
18:48

Online advertising, 6:51, 9:21, 9:49,  
14:32

Personal jurisdiction, 9:21

Pop-up ads, 5:25

Sensitive data, 9:49, 13:23

Testimonials, 18:24

Trademarks, 2:5, 5:4, 5:17, 5:21, 5:24,  
5:25, 5:30, 5:99, 5:107, 5:116,  
7:20, 18:25, 18:37 to 18:39, 18:41,  
18:47 to 18:49, 18:51

Transparency, 2:5, 16:7, 18:24

## AFFIRMATIVE DEFENSES

Laches, 3:109

## AGENCY

Germany, 13:34

## AGREEMENTS

Assignment, 2:145, 3:20, 6:26 to 6:41,  
6:47, 6:50, 9:22, 9:25, 11:21

Breach, 2:24, 2:145, 6:17, 6:18, 6:25,  
6:52, 6:57, 6:60, 7:9, 9:15, 9:34,  
9:40, 9:56, 9:70, 11:14, 13:52,  
17:41, 21:20

California, 4:14, 6:8, 6:12 to 6:14, 6:30,  
6:44, 6:54, 6:58, 9:57, 9:61, 9:65,  
9:67, 9:70, 11:14, 12:30, 13:34,  
13:52, 16:8, 20:22, 21:19

Choice of law, 6:13, 9:47, 9:65, 13:34,  
17:41

Confidentiality, 1:9, 4:14, 6:10, 6:14,  
6:17, 6:20 to 6:22, 6:38, 6:44,  
6:45, 6:47, 7:6 to 7:9, 9:28, 9:40,  
11:18, 12:30, 13:52, 21:22

Damages, 2:60, 4:14, 4:43, 6:4, 6:17,  
6:40, 6:44, 6:45, 6:52, 6:57 to  
6:60, 7:6, 9:6, 9:13, 9:25, 9:28,  
9:34, 9:41, 9:81, 11:14, 12:17,  
12:22, 13:52, 13:53, 15:10, 18:49,  
18:52, 21:20

Employment Contracts, 4:1, 6:1 to 6:61,  
21:22

Evidence, 2:30, 2:60, 3:103, 6:8, 6:21,  
6:32, 6:40, 6:45, 6:49, 8:16, 9:41,  
9:43, 9:61, 9:66, 9:70, 11:19, 12:8,  
12:29, 12:30, 15:10, 16:8, 17:41,  
18:49, 18:52, 20:31, 21:22

Florida, 6:5, 6:8, 6:12, 9:25, 9:65, 21:20

Forms, 1:8, 7:2, 9:70, 11:14, 11:18,  
11:19, 11:21, 11:34, 11:38, 13:24,  
16:6, 16:8, 20:14, 20:31, 20:32,  
21:19

Illinois, 6:5, 6:12, 6:13, 6:30, 18:49

Kansas, 6:5, 6:12, 6:30, 9:8, 9:70, 16:8

Negotiations, 7:10, 8:16, 9:43, 9:47,  
9:65, 9:70, 13:20, 21:20

New Jersey, 6:5, 6:12, 6:13, 9:61, 9:67,  
12:30, 18:49, 21:6

New York, 6:1, 6:12, 6:54, 9:34, 11:14,  
13:36, 13:52, 16:6, 16:8, 21:22,  
21:26

Noncompetition agreements, 6:1, 6:7,  
6:12 to 6:14, 6:20, 7:10

**AGREEMENTS—Cont'd**

- Nondisclosure Agreements, 4:14, 6:1, 6:13, 6:19 to 6:25, 6:43, 7:7
- North Carolina, 6:5, 6:12, 6:30, 13:52, 21:22
- Ohio, 6:5, 6:12, 9:15, 11:14, 13:52, 17:41, 21:22
- Resale, 7:28, 9:55, 9:64, 9:70, 9:73, 13:24
- Restrictive Covenants, 6:1, 6:2, 6:17, 6:18, 6:42, 6:48, 6:51 to 6:61
- Theory, 1:8, 1:9, 6:12, 6:27, 6:35, 9:57, 9:59, 11:38, 18:61, 20:31, 21:20

**AMERICA INVENTS ACT**

- Civil actions, 3:30
- Derivation proceedings, 3:30
- Nonobviousness, 3:32, 3:33
- Novelty, 3:19, 3:20
- Obviousness, 3:32, 3:33

**ANSWERS**

- Forms, 12:58, 20:14
- Notice, 17:47, 21:9

**ANTICIPATION**

- Application, 2:4

**ANTICYBERSQUATTING****CONSUMER PROTECTION ACT**

- Bad faith intent, 18:49, 18:53
- Confusingly similar, 5:117, 18:49, 18:53
- Cyberspace, 18:4, 18:49, 18:53
- Cybersquatting, 5:117, 18:49, 18:53
- Damages, 5:117, 18:49, 18:53
- Defenses, 18:49
- Dispute resolution, 18:4, 18:49
- Domain name, 5:117, 18:4, 18:49, 18:53
- Fair use, 18:49, 18:53
- False contact information, 18:49, 18:53
- Famous mark, 18:49
- In personam, 5:117
- Injunctive relief, 5:117, 18:49, 18:53
- Jurisdiction, 5:117, 18:49
- Marks, 18:4, 18:49, 18:53
- Metatags, 18:4
- Profits, 18:49, 18:53
- Registration, 5:117, 18:49, 18:53
- Remedies, 5:117, 18:49
- Reverse domain name hijacking, 18:49
- Typosquatting, 5:117, 18:49

**ANTICYBERSQUATTING****CONSUMER PROTECTION ACT**  
**—Cont'd**

- Use, 5:117, 18:4, 18:49, 18:53

**ANTITRUST**

- Advertising, 9:52, 18:22
- Case law, 2:15, 2:151
- Deal, 9:45
- Distribution, 17:42, 18:22
- Economic power, 9:45
- Enforcement, 3:110, 6:17, 9:25
- Germany, 13:34
- Intellectual property, 13:34
- Intent, 6:17
- Licenses, 3:76, 9:25, 9:45, 13:34
- Licensing, 2:151, 9:25, 9:45, 9:52, 13:24, 13:25, 13:34, 17:42
- Markets, 9:45, 13:24, 13:34
- Parties, 4:32, 13:24, 13:25, 13:34
- Patent protection, 3:76, 3:110
- Patents, 3:76, 3:110, 13:24
- Relevant market, 9:45
- Restrictions, 2:15, 2:151, 9:25, 9:45, 13:24, 13:34
- Royalties, 13:34
- Sherman Act, 9:45
- State law, 9:25
- Time, 2:151, 4:32, 9:45
- Tying, 9:45, 13:24, 17:42
- United States, 2:151, 3:110, 9:45
- Use restrictions, 13:34
- Validity, 3:76, 3:110, 13:24, 13:34

**APPEAL**

- Alternatives, 2:90, 4:49
- Arguments, 2:90, 2:161, 3:96, 9:70, 18:6
- Briefs, 14:29
- Decisions, 2:218, 3:19, 3:43, 3:77, 5:113, 9:49, 9:80, 14:29, 16:4, 18:15, 18:49
- Federal Circuit, 2:120, 2:218, 3:19, 3:34, 3:43, 3:51, 3:94, 3:96, 3:99, 5:31, 9:80, 14:29, 18:55
- Hearings, 4:23
- Infringement, 2:5, 2:11, 2:90, 2:120, 2:151, 2:161, 2:218, 3:30, 3:34, 3:87, 3:94, 5:25, 5:31, 5:44, 6:45, 9:80, 15:16, 17:9, 18:6, 18:49, 18:53, 18:56, 20:31
- Inter partes review, 3:91, 3:94, 3:96

## INDEX

### APPEAL—Cont'd

Judicial review, **14:29**  
Notice of appeal, **5:89**  
Oral hearing, **3:96**  
Patent Trial and Appeal Board, **3:19, 3:30, 3:69, 3:91, 3:96**

### APPLICATION

Acquired distinctiveness, **5:49, 5:72**  
Amendment, **5:18, 5:31, 5:78, 5:80, 5:81, 5:90, 15:8, 18:9, 18:15, 18:35, 18:37**  
Concurrent use, **5:5**  
Disclaimers, **5:87, 5:90, 9:13, 12:11**  
Discovery, **1:8, 3:19, 3:40, 4:15, 4:29, 4:34, 18:35, 21:2, 21:15**  
Examination, **2:149, 2:193, 2:194, 3:2, 3:55, 3:57, 3:70, 3:101, 4:15, 5:69, 10:5, 12:58, 13:41, 13:43, 18:37**  
Forms, **1:8, 2:18, 2:38, 2:47, 2:218, 3:2, 3:34, 4:7, 4:15, 5:81, 10:6, 11:12, 12:5, 12:58, 13:4, 13:24, 14:2, 16:8, 18:9, 18:15, 18:44, 20:14, 21:2, 21:15, 21:19**  
Germany, **13:45**  
Injured party, **12:68**  
Intent to use, **5:17, 5:27, 5:77, 5:78, 5:80, 18:49, 18:53**  
Patents, **1:8, 2:4, 3:1 to 3:5, 3:7, 3:13, 3:19 to 3:21, 3:26, 3:34, 3:37, 3:38, 3:55 to 3:58, 3:63, 3:70, 3:107, 3:108, 3:110, 4:18, 4:24, 5:89, 13:24, 13:39 to 13:41**  
Registration, **2:5, 2:47, 2:48, 2:61, 2:63 to 2:67, 2:69, 2:73, 2:75 to 2:77, 2:80, 2:81, 2:85, 2:86, 2:90, 2:95, 2:169, 2:193, 2:194, 2:198, 2:218, 3:2, 3:5, 5:5, 5:7, 5:17, 5:18, 5:27, 5:31, 5:49, 5:50, 5:62, 5:66, 5:68 to 5:70, 5:72, 5:74, 5:77 to 5:82, 5:84, 5:86, 5:87, 5:89, 5:90, 5:92 to 5:94, 5:98, 5:110, 13:4, 13:39 to 13:41, 13:49, 16:7, 17:25, 17:28, 17:29, 18:37, 18:49, 18:51, 18:53, 18:55**  
Requests for, **3:30, 13:41**

### ARGENTINA

Technology, **13:26, 13:39**

### ASSIGNMENT

Agency, **2:72, 11:26**  
Amount in controversy, **3:108**

### ASSIGNMENT—Cont'd

Bankruptcy, **2:169, 7:17, 9:25, 11:21, 11:26**  
Banks, **6:32**  
Commercial Code, **2:170, 9:25**  
Consent, **7:14**  
Consideration, **2:174, 6:29, 6:33, 7:14**  
Constructive notice, **2:169, 2:172, 2:173**  
Contracts, **2:51, 3:66, 6:26 to 6:41, 6:47, 6:50, 7:14**  
Contribution, **2:51, 2:64, 17:24**  
Copyright, **2:1, 2:46, 2:51, 2:64, 2:72, 2:144, 2:145, 2:148, 2:169 to 2:178, 2:180 to 2:182, 6:26, 6:27, 7:14, 7:17, 7:20, 11:26, 17:24**  
Corporations, **6:41**  
Death, **2:64, 2:178, 3:56**  
Defenses, **2:144, 2:145, 2:148**  
Diversity of Citizenship, **3:108**  
Employment, **2:51, 3:66, 6:26 to 6:41, 6:47, 6:50, 17:24**  
Employment Contracts, **2:51, 3:66, 6:26 to 6:41, 6:47, 6:50**  
Evidence, **3:56, 3:108, 6:32, 6:40**  
Formal requirements, **2:181**  
Heirs, **2:171, 2:178, 7:14**  
Infringement, **2:1, 2:51, 2:64, 2:144, 2:145, 2:148, 2:173, 3:108, 5:1, 9:25, 17:24**  
Intervention, **2:46**  
Names, **2:64, 2:172, 2:180, 3:20**  
Options, **6:47**  
Parties, **2:46, 2:51, 2:171, 2:172, 2:174, 2:181, 2:182, 3:20, 3:108, 5:66, 6:26 to 6:28, 6:35, 7:14, 7:20**  
Patents, **3:20, 3:56, 3:58, 3:63, 3:108, 6:28, 6:32, 6:50**  
Payment, **6:34, 7:17, 7:20**  
Personal property, **2:169**  
Property, **2:169, 2:170, 5:66, 6:26, 6:32, 6:40, 6:50, 7:17, 11:21, 11:26, 11:33**  
Public policy, **6:27 to 6:29, 6:33, 9:25**  
Sales, **7:20**  
Standing, **3:56**  
Statute of Frauds, **2:145**  
Subject matter, **2:172, 3:20, 3:56, 6:39, 7:20**  
Subscriptions, **7:14**

**ASSIGNMENT—Cont'd**

Time, 2:169, 2:174, 3:33, 3:56, 3:58,  
3:63, 6:27, 6:33, 6:35, 6:39, 6:40,  
6:47, 7:20

**AUSTRALIA**

Courts, 13:34, 21:11  
Damages, 18:19  
Litigation, 13:34, 21:11  
Manufacturing, 12:1  
Statutes, 15:17  
Taxation, 14:36  
Technology, 13:19, 13:34, 13:40, 13:47,  
14:36, 15:17, 21:11

**AUSTRIA**

Courts, 9:16  
Litigation, 9:16  
Partnerships, 9:16  
Taxation, 14:36

**BANKRUPTCY**

Agreements, 6:11, 9:25, 9:27, 9:28,  
11:21, 11:38, 13:34, 17:41  
Assignment, 2:169, 7:17, 9:25, 11:21,  
11:26  
Contracts, 6:11, 11:24, 11:29, 11:39,  
13:34, 21:11  
Enforcement, 9:25  
License, 2:169, 9:25, 9:27, 9:28, 11:22,  
11:24, 11:28 to 11:30, 11:32,  
11:37, 13:34, 17:41  
Termination, 2:169, 7:17, 9:28, 11:30,  
13:31, 17:41  
Transfer, 2:169, 9:25, 9:28, 11:21, 11:22

**BELGIUM**

Taxation, 14:36  
Technology, 14:36

**BONDS**

Florida, 16:9  
New York, 16:9  
Preliminary injunctions, 2:157

**BOOKS**

Access, 2:149, 3:19, 5:49, 11:3, 15:6,  
15:38, 15:41, 17:2, 17:45, 18:56,  
18:61  
Authorship, 2:27, 13:49, 17:7, 18:56  
Character, 2:149, 18:61  
Contracts, 2:57, 8:9, 9:41, 11:3, 20:10  
Covers, 9:73, 17:45, 18:56

**BOOKS—Cont'd**

Fair use, 2:27, 2:149, 17:45, 18:37,  
18:56, 18:61  
Image, 18:56, 18:61  
Infringement, 2:27, 2:121, 2:149, 5:49,  
7:22, 9:41, 9:71, 17:7, 17:12,  
17:45, 18:37, 18:56, 18:61  
Name, 5:49, 11:3, 16:15, 17:2, 18:37,  
20:3  
Ownership, 2:30, 2:57, 18:37, 18:56  
Packaging, 5:49, 9:71  
Parody, 18:37  
Privacy, 15:6, 15:38, 16:15, 20:10,  
20:26  
Renewal rights, 2:171  
Substantial similarity, 2:27  
Text, 2:27, 9:71, 15:38, 17:12, 18:37,  
18:56, 18:61  
Titles, 3:19, 18:61  
Trademarks, 18:37, 18:56, 20:26  
Visual art, 18:56

**BRAZIL**

Taxation, 13:27, 14:27  
Technology, 13:26, 13:27

**BREACH OF CONFIDENCE**

United States, 13:52

**BRIEFS**

Filing, 14:29  
Form, 3:53, 14:29, 16:5

**BURDEN OF PROOF**

United States, 1:8, 2:60, 2:159, 6:14,  
14:29

**BUSINESS INTERESTS**

Restrictive covenants, 6:17

**CABLE TELEVISION**

Federal Communications Commission,  
18:56

**CALIFORNIA**

Advertising, 4:14, 9:20, 9:52, 18:15,  
18:22, 20:10, 20:17  
Arbitration, 9:61, 9:65, 9:70, 12:30,  
16:4, 16:8, 20:17  
Cause of action, 4:13, 4:16, 6:14, 13:52,  
18:8, 18:35  
Choice of law rules, 13:34  
Civil penalties, 6:14

## INDEX

### CALIFORNIA—Cont'd

Claims, 2:58, 2:115, 5:98, 6:8, 6:58,  
9:61, 9:65, 9:70, 12:1, 12:30,  
15:29, 16:8, 18:5, 18:22, 18:32,  
20:22

Conduct, 4:13, 9:67, 9:70, 13:52, 15:9,  
15:28, 16:8, 18:15, 18:32, 20:17,  
21:11, 21:17

Consumer Legal Remedies Act, 9:65

Consumers, 7:14, 9:61, 9:70, 11:14,  
12:1, 12:12, 12:30, 12:85, 16:21,  
17:52, 18:32, 21:10, 21:19, 21:25

Criminal statutes, 4:52

Customer lists, 6:30

Damages, 4:14, 6:44, 6:58, 9:52, 11:14,  
12:85, 13:52, 15:28, 15:38, 16:21,  
17:52, 18:32, 21:10, 21:25

Definitions, 18:32

Fraud, 15:9, 15:29, 15:41, 18:22, 20:24,  
21:12

Injunctions, 4:39

Insurance coverage, 9:52

Jurisdiction, 2:115, 5:98, 6:13, 6:54,  
9:19, 9:20, 13:34, 13:52, 15:41,  
16:15, 18:5, 18:15, 18:32, 20:22,  
21:11, 21:12

Legal Remedies Act, 9:65

Liability, 2:115, 6:44, 7:14, 9:70, 12:1,  
12:12, 12:85, 14:19, 15:9, 18:5,  
18:8, 18:15, 20:17, 20:22, 21:11

Licenses, 7:14, 9:19, 9:20, 9:70, 13:34,  
14:19, 15:28

Misappropriation, 4:39, 13:52

Penalties, 6:14, 9:57, 11:14, 12:85,  
15:38, 16:21, 17:52, 18:32, 21:10,  
21:25

Pleadings, 16:5, 20:17

Preemption, 2:50, 2:58

Professions, 4:14

Prohibited conduct, 13:52

Property rights, 13:34, 13:52, 16:8,  
18:5, 20:17, 20:22 to 20:24

Punitive damages, 15:28

Remedies, 4:39, 5:98, 6:58, 9:65, 12:30,  
13:52, 20:17, 21:19

Restrictive covenants, 6:54, 6:58

Statutes, 4:14, 4:52, 5:98, 6:12, 6:30,  
7:14, 11:14, 12:85, 13:52, 15:9,  
15:29, 15:31, 15:41, 16:15, 16:21,  
17:52, 18:8, 18:32, 18:35, 21:10,  
21:25

### CALIFORNIA—Cont'd

Transactions, 9:70, 12:12, 13:34, 13:52,  
16:4, 16:5, 16:8, 20:22, 21:11

Trial, 4:39, 6:8, 6:13, 6:44, 9:70, 12:1,  
15:28, 15:29, 15:38, 16:4, 21:12

Unfair Competition Law, 4:14, 15:29

Venue, 2:115, 9:70, 15:41, 21:12

### CAN-SPAM ACT OF 2003

Advertising, 18:21

Claims, 18:21

Commercial electronic mail message,  
15:34

E-mails, 15:34

Enforcement, 18:21

Federal Trade Commission, 15:34,  
18:21

Opt-out, 15:34

Standing to sue, 18:21

### CANADA

Fraud, 13:40

Litigation, 13:34

NAFTA, 2:32, 17:51

Personal Information Protection and  
Electronic Documents Act, 13:23

Statutes, 15:23

Taxation, 13:27, 14:27, 14:30, 14:32,  
14:36, 14:41

Theft, 15:23

### CANCELLATION PROCEEDINGS

Applications, 5:96

Default, 5:96

Inter partes proceedings, 5:96

Registration, 5:96

Standing, 5:96

### CAPITAL GAINS

Taxation, 16:9

### CHEMICAL

Compositions, 3:31

Discovery, 3:40

Evidence, 3:31, 12:7

### CHINA

Damages, 5:27, 15:38

Litigation, 15:38

Review, 13:3, 16:8

Sanctions, 13:3, 13:40, 15:38

Unfair competition, 5:27

**CHOICE OF LAW**

California, 6:13, 9:65, 13:34  
 Florida, 9:65, 12:45  
 Illinois, 6:13, 9:16, 9:17  
 New Jersey, 6:13, 18:19  
 New York, 12:45  
 Tennessee, 9:17  
 United States, 6:13, 13:37, 13:39, 18:19

**CLAIMS**

Amendments, 3:69, 3:81, 3:86, 3:96,  
 16:6, 18:9, 18:26, 18:49, 21:24  
 Apparatus, 3:13, 3:15, 3:36 to 3:38,  
 3:41, 3:49, 3:53, 3:56, 3:61, 3:107,  
 13:41  
 Apparatus claims, 3:41  
 Arranged, 17:9  
 Business methods, 3:53, 3:57  
 Complete, 2:48, 2:89, 2:115, 2:130,  
 2:222, 3:56, 3:58, 3:109, 8:16,  
 9:70, 11:24, 12:5, 12:45, 16:8,  
 16:9  
 Composition of matter, 3:53, 3:56  
 Constructed, 18:25  
 Defect, 9:68  
 Definite, 3:61, 3:62, 9:53  
 Discovery, 2:3, 2:83, 3:96, 3:102, 9:41  
 Doctrine of equivalents, 3:102  
 Drafting, 3:56, 3:61, 3:62, 3:110, 9:15,  
 11:32, 16:7, 17:14  
 Drawing, 3:37, 3:57  
 E-Commerce, 3:57, 5:19, 5:22, 5:49,  
 5:57, 5:63, 5:96, 5:98, 5:111, 9:41,  
 16:9  
 Electronics, 3:56, 5:98  
 Format, 3:12, 3:62, 3:63, 3:81, 9:68,  
 13:41  
 Functional language, 3:61  
 Intangibles, 7:28  
 Internet, 2:1, 2:60, 2:149, 3:56, 3:107,  
 5:22, 5:98, 5:111, 9:21, 9:61,  
 12:30, 13:41, 15:8, 16:6, 18:4,  
 18:5, 18:7, 18:10, 18:17 to 18:19,  
 18:21, 18:22, 18:25, 18:26, 18:32,  
 18:36, 18:48, 18:49, 18:54, 18:56,  
 18:59, 20:4, 20:11, 21:8, 21:24  
 Language, 2:1, 2:48, 2:51, 2:108, 2:115,  
 2:220, 3:12, 3:37, 3:43, 3:54, 3:56,  
 3:61 to 3:63, 6:8, 7:10, 9:15, 9:16,  
 9:41, 9:49, 9:70, 12:4, 16:8, 18:7,  
 18:32, 20:16, 21:8  
 Literal infringement, 3:102

**CLAIMS—Cont'd**

Mathematical algorithms, 3:46, 3:56  
 Means-plus-function, 3:61, 3:62  
 Method claims, 3:12, 3:15, 3:53  
 Omission, 2:51, 7:19  
 Patentee, 3:13, 3:56, 3:101 to 3:103,  
 3:109, 13:41  
 Post-issuance, 3:109  
 Preamble, 3:41  
 Presentation, 2:48, 3:81, 5:96, 16:8  
 Process, 2:40, 2:42, 2:48, 3:13, 3:15,  
 3:31, 3:36 to 3:38, 3:41 to 3:43,  
 3:49, 3:53 to 3:57, 3:60, 3:62,  
 3:63, 3:70, 3:81, 3:101, 3:109,  
 5:96, 6:17, 7:4, 12:1, 12:30, 12:48,  
 13:41, 16:8, 18:17, 18:22, 18:26,  
 18:32, 18:49, 18:56, 21:8, 21:24  
 Prosecution, 2:157, 2:161, 3:75, 3:108  
 to 3:110, 13:41, 15:42, 20:25  
 Royalties, 2:58, 3:103, 7:19, 7:28,  
 11:24, 11:32  
 Specification, 3:12, 3:56, 3:57, 3:60 to  
 3:63, 3:81, 3:95, 13:41, 16:6  
 Telecommunications, 3:56, 3:63, 15:8,  
 18:17, 18:18, 18:22, 21:24  
 Trademarks, 2:5, 2:143, 5:19, 5:63,  
 5:98, 7:11, 7:28, 18:25, 18:48,  
 18:49, 18:54, 18:56, 21:21  
 Value, 2:5, 3:37, 3:56, 3:75, 4:7, 7:4,  
 9:13, 13:41, 15:8, 15:29, 16:6 to  
 16:9, 17:14, 18:22, 18:25, 18:36,  
 18:48, 18:49

**CLOUD COMPUTING**

Agreements, 16:6, 21:6, 21:19, 21:20,  
 21:22, 21:26  
 Contacts, 21:11, 21:22  
 Custody and control, 21:15  
 Data breach, 21:8, 21:13, 21:20, 21:24  
 Data privacy, 21:6 to 21:9, 21:15  
 Data security, 21:10, 21:13, 21:17,  
 21:20, 21:25  
 E-discovery, 21:14, 21:15  
 Legal issues, 21:6, 21:24  
 Licenses, 21:2  
 Licensing, 9:77, 9:78, 21:2, 21:19  
 Misappropriation, 21:22, 21:23  
 Multitenancy, 21:5  
 Personal jurisdiction, 21:11, 21:12  
 Platform as a service, 10:5, 12:3, 12:46,  
 16:6, 21:1, 21:3  
 Property rights, 18:5, 21:22, 21:23

## INDEX

### CLOUD COMPUTING—Cont'd

- Software as a service, 10:5, 12:3, 12:46, 16:6, 21:1, 21:2, 21:15, 21:17, 21:26
- Standing, 21:13, 21:20, 21:24
- Taxation, 21:26
- Torts, 12:46, 21:23
- Trade secrets, 21:22
- Venue, 21:12, 21:13
- Virtualization, 21:5

### COLOMBIA

- Damages, 21:20
- Statutes, 21:20
- Taxation, 14:36

### COMMERCIAL SPEECH

- Advertising, 18:9, 18:20, 18:22, 18:24
- Bankruptcy, 17:32
- Content, 5:18, 5:31, 18:9
- FTC, 18:24
- Identification, 18:35
- Jurisdiction, 5:18

### COMMON LAW

- California, 4:39, 5:69, 5:98, 13:52
- Definitions, 4:8, 17:14
- Employment, 2:53, 4:33, 6:7, 13:52
- English common law, 13:30
- History, 18:56
- Illinois, 4:39, 18:48, 18:49, 18:51
- Maryland, 10:9
- Misappropriation, 2:166, 4:2, 4:39, 13:52, 17:14, 17:15
- United States, 4:2, 4:26, 4:39, 5:16 to 5:18, 5:31, 5:49, 5:74, 5:98, 5:110, 13:30, 13:52, 17:14, 17:15, 18:49, 20:26

### COMMUNICATIONS DECEIT ACT

- Cyberspace, 18:7, 18:8, 18:18, 18:19, 18:22, 18:59

### COMPETITION

- India, 5:6, 5:83
- Unfair Competition, 2:11, 2:143, 2:166, 2:199, 2:210, 3:110, 4:2, 4:14, 5:1 to 5:126, 6:2, 6:14, 9:52, 12:81, 13:52, 15:29, 17:14, 17:15, 17:49, 18:4, 18:46 to 18:49, 18:51, 18:53, 18:64, 18:65
- United Kingdom, 5:74

### COMPLIANCE

- Federal Trade Commission, 16:20, 18:32
- Programs, 7:4, 9:81, 18:32, 18:56, 20:16, 21:8

### COMPUTER FRAUD AND ABUSE ACT

- Cyberspace, 18:23
- Privacy, 21:20

### COMPUTERS

- Codes, 2:201, 12:59, 15:2, 15:4
- Copyrights, 2:11, 2:19, 2:28, 2:30, 2:46, 2:47, 2:55, 2:117, 2:139, 2:159, 2:201, 2:218, 5:19, 17:19, 18:1, 18:56, 18:57, 18:61
- Enforcement, 5:106, 9:64, 12:59, 15:2, 15:3, 15:8, 18:5, 18:32, 18:33, 20:25, 21:8, 21:22
- Evidence, 2:30, 2:139, 2:159, 3:68, 3:102, 5:106, 9:66, 9:70, 12:29, 15:3, 15:4, 15:26, 17:19, 18:49, 20:31, 21:12, 21:22
- Free speech, 18:16, 18:22
- Hardware, 1:3, 1:5, 2:117, 7:21, 9:49, 12:76, 13:42, 18:3, 21:1, 21:2
- Identification, 15:4, 15:14, 18:57, 18:61
- Misappropriation, 17:19, 21:22, 21:23
- New York, 4:52, 9:34, 9:49, 18:32, 21:22
- Secrecy, 4:14, 13:6, 21:22
- Security precautions, 15:28
- Shrinkwrap, 2:30
- Software, 1:3 to 1:5, 2:11, 2:28, 2:30, 2:47, 2:55, 2:117, 2:139, 2:218, 3:35, 3:38, 3:68, 3:102, 4:14, 4:52, 5:10, 5:12, 5:19, 5:35, 5:41, 5:106, 7:21, 9:23, 9:34, 9:49, 9:64, 9:66, 9:70, 12:29, 12:33, 12:50, 12:58, 12:59, 12:63, 12:74, 12:76, 12:81, 12:82, 13:6, 13:11, 13:42, 13:43, 13:54, 14:25, 14:38, 15:2, 15:4, 15:14, 15:28, 18:2, 18:3, 18:5, 18:16, 18:22, 18:56, 18:57, 18:61, 20:4, 20:6, 20:25, 20:31, 21:1, 21:2, 21:15, 21:22
- Statutes, 4:14, 4:52, 13:6, 15:8, 15:13, 15:14, 15:26, 15:33, 18:32, 18:56, 21:22
- Theft of trade secrets, 4:52, 21:22

### CONFIDENTIALITY

- Evidence, 3:108, 4:49, 6:21, 6:45, 8:20, 12:30, 21:22

**CONFIDENTIALITY—Cont'd**

France, 12:30  
 Licensing, 1:9, 3:25, 9:28, 9:40, 9:78,  
 13:29, 13:52  
 Misappropriation of trade secrets, 11:12,  
 13:52, 21:22  
 Restrictive covenants, 6:17  
 Texas, 4:32  
 Thailand, 18:32

**CONFIDENTIALITY AGREEMENTS**

Disclosures, 6:14, 9:40  
 Nondisclosure, 4:14, 7:6, 9:40

**CONFLICT OF LAWS**

Licensing, 9:15, 9:21

**CONSIDERATION**

Illinois, 6:5, 6:12, 16:15, 18:49  
 Restrictive covenants, 6:1

**CONSPIRACY**

Antitrust law, 9:45  
 Economic Espionage Act of 1996, 4:46  
 Theft of trade secrets, 4:46, 4:48, 4:49

**CONTRACT LAW**

United States, 20:14

**CONTRACTS**

Assignment, 2:51, 3:66, 6:26 to 6:41,  
 6:47, 6:50, 7:14  
 Breach, 2:51, 4:26, 6:17, 6:18, 6:25,  
 6:52, 6:57, 6:60, 7:12, 7:14, 8:10,  
 8:14, 9:11, 11:16, 11:24, 11:29,  
 12:18, 12:20, 12:21, 12:36, 13:37,  
 16:21, 18:32  
 California, 2:115, 6:8, 6:12 to 6:14,  
 6:30, 6:44, 6:54, 6:58, 7:14, 9:61,  
 9:67, 13:34, 16:4, 16:8, 16:21,  
 18:32, 20:10, 21:11, 21:19  
 Choice of law, 6:13, 8:20, 9:17, 9:47,  
 10:9, 13:34, 13:37  
 Confidentiality, 1:9, 2:167, 4:26, 6:10,  
 6:14, 6:17, 6:20 to 6:22, 6:38,  
 6:44, 6:45, 6:47, 7:12, 8:20, 11:24,  
 18:32, 21:22  
 Damages, 4:26, 6:4, 6:17, 6:40, 6:44,  
 6:45, 6:52, 6:57 to 6:60, 8:15,  
 8:20, 9:4, 9:41, 11:24, 12:20,  
 12:21, 12:46, 13:30, 13:37, 13:53,  
 16:21, 18:32  
 Employment Contracts, 2:51, 2:57,  
 3:66, 4:1, 4:35, 6:1 to 6:61, 21:22

**CONTRACTS—Cont'd**

Evidence, 6:8, 6:21, 6:32, 6:40, 6:45,  
 6:49, 8:2, 8:16, 8:20, 9:41, 9:43,  
 9:61, 9:88, 13:37, 16:4, 16:8,  
 21:22  
 Florida, 2:115, 6:5, 6:8, 6:12, 9:21, 16:9  
 Forms, 10:6, 11:3, 11:15, 11:16, 11:24,  
 11:29, 11:39, 13:24, 13:30, 16:4,  
 16:6, 16:8, 20:14, 20:16, 21:19  
 Illinois, 6:5, 6:12, 6:13, 6:30, 9:17,  
 12:20, 16:9  
 Kansas, 6:5, 6:12, 6:30, 16:8, 16:9  
 Negotiations, 8:2, 8:16, 8:19 to 8:21,  
 9:17, 9:43, 9:47, 12:36, 13:20,  
 13:37  
 New Jersey, 6:5, 6:12, 6:13, 9:61, 9:67,  
 16:9  
 New York, 4:35, 6:1, 6:12, 6:54, 12:21,  
 16:6, 16:8, 16:9, 16:21, 18:32,  
 20:10, 21:11, 21:22, 21:26  
 Noncompetition agreements, 6:1, 6:7,  
 6:12 to 6:14, 6:20  
 Nondisclosure Agreements, 6:1, 6:13,  
 6:19 to 6:25, 6:43  
 North Carolina, 6:5, 6:12, 6:30, 12:36,  
 16:9, 21:11, 21:22  
 Ohio, 6:5, 6:12, 8:15, 16:21, 18:32,  
 21:22  
 Resale, 7:1, 7:28, 9:26, 13:24  
 Restrictive Covenants, 6:1, 6:2, 6:17,  
 6:18, 6:42, 6:48, 6:51 to 6:61  
 Theory, 1:9, 6:12, 6:27, 6:35, 9:59

**COPYRIGHT**

Access, 1:8, 1:9, 2:5, 2:16, 2:24, 2:25,  
 2:80, 2:109, 2:117, 2:118, 2:120,  
 2:130, 2:134, 2:135, 2:138 to  
 2:142, 2:149, 2:156, 2:161, 2:165,  
 2:168, 2:169, 2:193, 2:219, 4:15,  
 4:26, 4:44, 5:49, 7:14, 9:7, 9:45,  
 11:3, 13:50, 15:15, 15:17, 15:29,  
 17:2, 17:14, 17:16, 17:19, 17:20,  
 17:41, 17:42, 17:45, 17:49, 18:3,  
 18:5, 18:56, 18:57, 18:59, 18:61 to  
 18:63, 18:65, 20:30, 20:31  
 Actual damages, 2:60, 2:129, 2:160,  
 12:22  
 Admissions, 2:53  
 Amendments, 1:8, 2:6, 2:12, 2:13, 2:15,  
 2:16, 2:32, 10:7  
 Anti-trust, 9:45, 9:74, 13:22  
 Appeal, 2:5, 2:11, 2:90, 2:120, 2:151,  
 2:161, 2:218, 3:30, 3:34, 5:25,

INDEX

**COPYRIGHT—Cont'd**

9:80, 14:29, 15:16, 15:29, 17:9,  
17:14, 18:6, 18:36, 18:56, 20:31  
Applications, 2:4, 2:5, 2:26, 2:42, 2:47,  
2:59, 2:75, 2:96, 2:218, 3:13, 3:30,  
3:57, 13:40, 18:3, 18:5, 18:6  
Arbitration, 7:22, 8:5, 8:20, 9:41, 9:73,  
11:15, 12:26, 17:41  
Assignment agreement, 2:148  
Attorneys, 2:161, 4:35, 4:43, 9:41, 9:81  
Bad faith, 4:35, 4:43, 11:24  
Berne Convention, 2:58, 2:59, 2:91,  
13:40, 13:49, 13:50, 17:27, 17:44,  
17:48, 17:53  
Blind, 5:25  
Bonds, 2:157  
Books, 2:9, 2:27, 2:30, 2:57, 2:149,  
2:171, 5:49, 7:22, 9:41, 9:58, 9:71,  
9:73, 11:3, 13:49, 17:2, 17:7,  
17:12, 17:45, 18:56, 18:61, 20:26  
Buildings, 20:33  
Burden of proof, 1:8, 2:60, 2:159, 14:29  
Certificates, 2:177  
Chain of title, 2:173  
Change, 1:8, 2:14, 2:15, 2:42, 2:80,  
2:91, 2:157, 2:171, 4:2, 4:28, 6:27,  
9:23, 9:45, 13:52, 14:9, 17:41,  
17:42, 18:61, 20:32, 21:11  
Children, 2:178, 2:180, 5:49  
Choice of law, 8:20, 10:9, 13:39, 17:41,  
18:65  
Citizenship, 3:57  
Civil actions, 3:30, 4:46  
Collective works, 2:96, 17:8  
Common law, 2:10, 2:11, 2:53, 2:143,  
2:166, 4:2, 4:24, 4:26, 5:17, 5:49,  
5:98, 7:28, 9:26, 10:9, 13:52,  
17:14, 17:15, 18:36, 18:56, 20:26  
Competition, 2:11, 2:16, 2:143, 2:159,  
2:166, 2:199, 2:210, 4:2, 4:35,  
5:17, 5:19, 5:23, 5:25, 5:49, 5:98,  
7:14, 9:45, 9:52, 13:22, 13:52,  
15:29, 17:14, 17:15, 17:49, 18:64,  
18:65  
Compulsory licenses, 2:144, 18:56  
Confidential information, 3:60, 4:16,  
4:44, 9:40, 9:52, 13:52  
Contracts, 1:9, 2:5, 2:51, 2:57, 2:115,  
2:167, 4:1, 4:21, 4:26, 4:35, 6:26,  
6:27, 6:51, 7:14, 7:28, 8:5, 8:7,  
8:15, 8:17, 8:20, 9:7, 9:24, 9:26,  
9:41, 9:60, 9:67, 9:74, 10:7, 10:9,

**COPYRIGHT—Cont'd**

11:3, 11:15, 11:24, 13:22, 17:16,  
21:11  
Contributory infringement, 2:1, 18:57,  
18:59  
Copies, 1:9, 2:3, 2:7, 2:9, 2:11, 2:14,  
2:15, 2:20, 2:22 to 2:24, 2:28, 2:30  
to 2:32, 2:48, 2:58, 2:60, 2:63,  
2:68, 2:69, 2:71 to 2:73, 2:75,  
2:77, 2:89, 2:91, 2:92, 2:96, 2:98,  
2:100 to 2:103, 2:109 to 2:111,  
2:134, 2:135, 2:146, 2:149, 2:153,  
2:158, 2:159, 2:168, 2:170, 2:172,  
2:192, 4:15, 4:26, 5:23, 5:49, 5:98,  
7:20, 7:22, 7:28, 9:23, 9:31, 9:58,  
9:64, 9:74, 11:3, 11:7, 11:12,  
13:50, 14:29, 15:12, 15:16, 15:22,  
15:29, 17:2, 17:26, 17:28, 17:30,  
17:45, 18:5, 18:56, 18:57, 18:61,  
20:30 to 20:33  
Copying, 1:9, 2:11, 2:15, 2:18, 2:24,  
2:25, 2:27, 2:40, 2:44, 2:61, 2:108,  
2:109, 2:111, 2:120, 2:139, 2:149,  
2:156, 2:164 to 2:166, 2:201,  
2:219, 2:220, 3:6, 4:15, 4:26, 4:28,  
5:19, 5:49, 9:24, 9:28, 9:64, 9:80,  
11:12, 15:17, 15:22, 15:29, 17:9 to  
17:11, 17:13, 17:19, 17:20, 17:42,  
17:51, 18:3, 18:5, 18:56, 18:57,  
18:59, 18:61, 20:31, 20:33  
Copyright Act of 1976, 2:58, 17:8  
Corporations, 2:106  
Corrections, 2:64, 2:194  
Costs, 2:44, 2:65, 2:129, 2:132, 2:157,  
2:161, 2:164, 2:220, 6:51, 7:20,  
9:35, 9:41, 9:45, 9:52, 9:74, 12:22,  
13:40, 14:29, 17:19, 18:56  
Counterclaims, 6:51  
Courts, 1:8, 2:1, 2:3, 2:8, 2:15, 2:18,  
2:24, 2:25, 2:27, 2:37, 2:40, 2:42  
to 2:44, 2:51, 2:89, 2:90, 2:104,  
2:110, 2:115, 2:120, 2:140, 2:143,  
2:149, 2:151, 2:153, 2:154, 2:156,  
2:157, 2:160, 2:161, 2:165, 2:171,  
2:178, 2:200, 2:220, 2:222, 3:6,  
3:30, 4:2, 4:26, 4:28, 4:44, 5:19,  
5:25, 5:49, 5:98, 7:14, 9:40, 9:52,  
9:60, 10:7, 10:9, 11:24, 12:22,  
12:26, 13:52, 14:19, 15:22, 17:7,  
17:9, 17:14, 17:19 to 17:21, 17:27,  
17:53, 18:5, 18:25, 18:56, 18:57,  
18:59, 18:61, 20:29, 21:11  
Criminal law, 4:1, 4:46

**COPYRIGHT—Cont'd**

Customs, 2:60, 2:69, 2:159, 14:29  
 Damages, 2:3, 2:60, 2:64, 2:71, 2:89,  
     2:91, 2:114, 2:129, 2:130, 2:135,  
     2:136, 2:153, 2:156 to 2:158,  
     2:160, 2:161, 2:164, 2:166, 2:222,  
     3:34, 4:25, 4:26, 4:43, 5:17, 5:49,  
     8:15, 8:20, 9:28, 9:41, 9:45, 9:52,  
     9:81, 11:24, 12:22, 13:51, 13:52,  
     14:29, 17:19, 17:29, 18:57  
 Dance, 18:60, 18:63  
 Defenses, 2:120, 2:144 to 2:146, 2:148,  
     2:149, 2:151, 2:152, 2:157, 6:51,  
     18:6, 18:36  
 Delay, 2:66, 11:24, 17:23  
 Deposits, 2:8, 2:61, 2:70, 2:75, 2:80,  
     2:81, 2:167, 2:168, 17:26, 17:28,  
     17:30  
 Derivative works, 2:22, 2:24, 2:27,  
     2:28, 2:42, 2:52, 2:84, 2:92, 2:157,  
     2:160, 2:178, 4:26, 7:14, 7:15,  
     17:24, 17:48, 18:56, 20:32  
 Destruction, 2:30, 2:129, 2:158, 15:16  
 Discovery, 1:8, 2:3, 2:17, 2:83, 2:105,  
     2:107, 2:189, 4:15, 4:44, 9:41,  
     9:81, 17:10, 17:19  
 Distribution, 1:9, 2:2, 2:29 to 2:32,  
     2:89, 2:97, 2:101, 2:105, 2:108,  
     2:109, 2:139, 2:140, 2:159, 2:170,  
     2:219, 3:4, 4:1, 4:15, 4:26, 7:14,  
     7:15, 7:17, 7:20 to 7:22, 7:28,  
     9:64, 9:74, 9:80, 9:81, 9:86, 13:38,  
     13:50, 15:16, 15:22, 17:28, 17:41,  
     17:42, 17:45, 18:3, 18:5, 18:56,  
     18:57, 18:59, 18:61, 18:63, 20:29,  
     20:30, 20:32  
 Duplicates, 3:57  
 Educational use, 2:117  
 Errors, 2:94, 2:109, 2:194, 7:21, 14:29,  
     17:12, 17:27, 17:41  
 Evidence, 2:30, 2:49, 2:53, 2:60, 2:68,  
     2:75, 2:87, 2:109, 2:120, 2:139,  
     2:154, 2:159, 2:161, 2:168, 2:193,  
     2:195, 5:98, 8:20, 9:41, 14:29,  
     15:16, 15:22, 15:29, 15:39, 17:19,  
     17:41, 17:51, 20:31  
 Exclusivity, 2:166  
 Exemptions, 2:16, 2:117, 2:144, 14:19  
 Expenses, 2:160, 2:161, 7:17, 7:21,  
     8:20, 12:22  
 Expert witnesses, 2:109, 2:161  
 Fair use, 1:8, 2:1, 2:4, 2:27, 2:42, 2:44,  
     2:117, 2:144, 2:149, 2:157, 2:165,

**COPYRIGHT—Cont'd**

    2:192, 2:218, 3:34, 9:80, 17:20,  
     17:45, 18:25, 18:56, 18:61, 18:65,  
     20:32  
 Federal Communications Commission,  
     18:56  
 Fees, 2:60, 2:61, 2:64, 2:65, 2:71, 2:89,  
     2:91, 2:114, 2:129, 2:136, 2:137,  
     2:161, 2:164, 2:177, 2:193, 2:194,  
     4:35, 4:43, 6:51, 9:7, 9:23, 9:28,  
     9:45, 9:74, 9:81, 10:7, 11:15,  
     11:24, 13:39, 13:40, 17:25, 17:29,  
     17:41  
 Filing fees, 2:137, 17:25  
 Fines, 4:2, 13:40, 13:52, 14:29, 17:28  
 First Amendment, 18:6  
 First sale doctrine, 2:15, 2:29 to 2:32,  
     2:159, 9:64, 10:7, 17:45  
 Foreign countries, 2:65, 13:39  
 Forms, 1:8, 2:18, 2:27, 2:38, 2:40, 2:47,  
     2:93, 2:171, 2:172, 2:189, 2:195,  
     2:200, 2:218, 3:34, 4:15, 11:3,  
     11:7, 11:12, 11:15, 11:24, 11:26,  
     14:29, 17:7, 17:27, 18:3, 18:65,  
     20:26, 20:31, 20:32  
 Fraud, 2:67, 2:75, 2:88, 2:164, 4:46,  
     9:41, 12:26, 13:40, 14:29, 15:15,  
     15:29, 15:39, 15:42, 17:19, 17:27,  
     17:28  
 Free speech, 18:25  
 Good faith, 2:117, 2:138, 2:146, 2:157,  
     2:174, 2:175, 4:44, 7:20, 8:5, 8:15,  
     11:12, 15:17, 17:28, 18:57  
 Group registrations, 17:23, 17:26  
 Hire, 2:27, 2:36, 2:45, 2:46, 2:51 to  
     2:55, 2:57, 2:58, 2:63, 2:64, 2:192,  
     2:219, 6:26, 6:27, 7:10, 7:14,  
     13:22, 17:24, 17:28, 18:25, 18:56  
 Ideas, 2:3, 2:37, 2:38, 2:40, 2:44, 2:49,  
     2:165, 2:166, 2:189, 2:193, 3:13,  
     4:24, 5:19, 8:15, 9:52, 10:7, 17:20,  
     18:6, 20:32  
 Imprisonment, 2:222, 15:12, 15:17  
 Indemnity, 20:32  
 Independent creation, 1:8, 2:109, 2:187,  
     3:6, 17:42  
 Infringement, 2:1, 2:3 to 2:5, 2:7, 2:11,  
     2:14 to 2:16, 2:18, 2:24 to 2:28,  
     2:32, 2:38 to 2:40, 2:42, 2:44,  
     2:48, 2:51 to 2:53, 2:55, 2:59 to  
     2:61, 2:64, 2:66, 2:70, 2:71, 2:83,  
     2:87, 2:90, 2:93, 2:95, 2:105,  
     2:108 to 2:118, 2:120, 2:129 to

INDEX

**COPYRIGHT—Cont'd**

2:146, 2:148, 2:149, 2:151 to  
2:162, 2:164 to 2:168, 2:173,  
2:193, 2:201, 2:218, 2:219, 2:222,  
3:6, 3:30, 3:34, 3:60, 4:15, 4:24 to  
4:26, 4:35, 4:44, 5:17, 5:19, 5:23,  
5:25, 5:49, 5:98, 6:51, 7:10, 7:22,  
8:5, 8:7, 8:17, 8:20, 9:7, 9:23,  
9:24, 9:31, 9:35, 9:41, 9:52, 9:71,  
9:74, 9:80, 9:81, 11:7, 11:12,  
11:24, 12:82, 13:39, 13:50, 13:51,  
15:16, 15:17, 15:22, 17:7, 17:9 to  
17:12, 17:19, 17:20, 17:24, 17:42,  
17:45, 17:51, 18:3, 18:5, 18:6,  
18:25, 18:56 to 18:65, 20:29 to  
20:33

Infringement actions, 2:157, 5:98

Injunctions, 2:87, 2:129, 2:154, 2:156,  
2:157, 5:17, 17:12

Innocent infringement, 2:160, 2:222

Intent, 2:43, 2:109, 4:24, 5:17, 5:98,  
9:63, 15:16, 15:29, 18:57, 21:11

Interest, 1:8, 2:44, 2:49, 2:50, 2:57,  
2:64, 2:72, 2:83, 2:101, 2:113,  
2:120, 2:151, 2:156, 2:164, 2:165,  
2:170, 4:21, 7:14, 9:3, 9:63, 9:80,  
10:7, 11:24, 11:26, 13:38, 13:39,  
13:49, 14:7, 14:9, 14:19, 18:25,  
18:36, 18:56, 18:60

Internet, 2:1, 2:60, 2:137, 2:139, 2:149,  
2:160, 5:25, 5:98, 9:40, 9:45, 9:67,  
9:86, 11:12, 13:50, 13:51, 15:15,  
15:17, 15:22, 15:39, 17:12, 17:19,  
18:3, 18:5, 18:25, 18:36, 18:56,  
18:57, 18:59, 18:61, 18:63, 18:65,  
21:11

Intervention, 2:46, 2:47, 18:57

Irreparable harm, 2:108, 2:155 to 2:157

Joint, 2:5, 2:9, 2:36, 2:46, 2:48, 2:49,  
2:57, 2:64, 2:113, 3:57, 3:60, 4:13,  
8:15, 10:9, 18:56

Judgments, 9:35, 13:39

Judicial review, 14:29

Jurisdiction, 2:68, 2:108, 2:115, 2:143,  
2:154, 2:164, 2:168, 4:2, 4:26,  
5:25, 5:98, 13:39, 13:52, 18:5,  
18:65, 21:11

Kansas, 17:9

Knowledge, 1:9, 2:1, 2:19, 2:38, 2:44,  
2:69, 2:109, 2:118, 2:135, 2:141,  
2:161, 2:180, 2:193, 3:4, 3:13,  
3:60, 4:2, 4:28, 9:35, 9:67, 11:3,  
12:82, 13:40, 15:17, 15:29, 17:2,

**COPYRIGHT—Cont'd**

17:10, 18:6, 18:57, 18:59, 18:60,  
18:63, 20:31

Laches, 2:153

Liability for infringement, 2:108

License fee, 9:23

Licenses, 2:27, 2:89, 2:144, 2:145,  
2:174, 2:175, 2:192, 2:218, 4:21,  
7:14, 7:22, 9:7, 9:23, 9:24, 9:26,  
9:28, 9:31, 9:35, 9:40, 9:41, 9:45,  
9:71, 9:80, 9:81, 9:86, 10:9, 11:24,  
14:19, 17:24, 18:56, 18:61, 18:63

Loss, 2:61, 2:75, 2:156, 2:157, 2:160,  
2:195, 3:13, 9:74, 10:7, 11:12,  
13:40, 17:19

Mask work, 2:184, 2:188, 2:192 to  
2:195, 2:199 to 2:201, 2:207,  
2:210

Merits, 2:108, 2:156, 2:157, 17:9, 20:33

Misrepresentation, 2:67, 5:49

Mistakes, 2:107, 14:29

Moral rights, 2:58, 13:49, 17:24, 20:32

Motion pictures, 2:17, 2:33, 2:96, 18:61

Music, 2:7, 2:19, 2:21, 2:24, 2:29, 2:33,  
2:111, 9:73, 9:86, 12:82, 15:17,  
17:10, 18:56, 18:60, 18:61, 20:26,  
20:29, 20:32, 20:33

Networks, 2:130, 2:132, 2:135, 2:137 to  
2:140, 9:74, 14:19, 15:17, 15:39,  
18:3, 18:5, 18:56

New Jersey, 9:67, 15:12

New York, 2:140, 4:2, 4:35, 13:52,  
15:29, 17:10, 18:36, 21:11

Nondramatic musical works, 2:24, 2:29

Notice, 2:1, 2:5, 2:11, 2:60, 2:64, 2:71,  
2:84, 2:89 to 2:108, 2:115, 2:120,  
2:131, 2:136, 2:138, 2:143, 2:144,  
2:146, 2:155, 2:156, 2:159, 2:167,  
2:169, 2:170, 2:172 to 2:175,  
2:180 to 2:182, 2:192, 2:193,  
2:195, 2:221, 4:13, 4:16, 4:26,  
7:20, 9:35, 9:60, 9:64, 9:67, 10:7,  
13:38 to 13:40, 14:29, 15:16,  
15:17, 17:10, 17:25 to 17:28,  
17:41, 17:53, 18:5, 18:6, 18:57,  
18:61, 20:30, 20:32, 20:33

Objections, 2:90, 2:159

Orders, 2:154, 2:159, 3:6, 3:30, 4:44,  
13:52

Original jurisdiction, 2:143

Originality, 2:2, 2:22, 2:38, 2:120,  
2:187, 2:194, 8:20, 17:7, 17:9 to

**COPYRIGHT—Cont'd**

17:11, 17:45, 17:48, 17:49, 17:51,  
17:53  
Parent, 18:63  
Parol evidence, 8:20  
Penalties, 13:40, 13:50, 14:29, 15:16,  
15:22  
Performances, 2:16, 2:19, 2:221, 12:82,  
15:12, 15:17, 17:10, 18:60  
Personal jurisdiction, 5:98, 21:11  
Phonorecords, 2:7, 2:20, 2:29, 2:69,  
2:73, 2:99, 2:102, 2:103, 2:168,  
15:16, 17:28  
Photographs, 2:58, 2:64, 2:85 to 9:86  
Pleadings, 20:29  
Preemption, 2:50, 2:58, 2:166, 4:26,  
9:31, 15:42, 17:14, 17:15  
Preliminary injunctions, 2:87, 2:154,  
2:156, 2:157, 17:12  
Presumptions, 5:98  
Pretrial proceedings, 9:41  
Prevailing party, 2:129, 2:161  
Process, 1:8, 2:9, 2:10, 2:16, 2:17, 2:40,  
2:42, 2:44, 2:46 to 2:48, 2:61,  
2:68, 2:69, 2:96, 2:132 to 2:134,  
2:137, 2:165, 2:169, 2:189, 2:194,  
2:200, 2:207, 2:218, 3:4, 3:13,  
3:57, 3:60, 4:15, 4:35, 9:23, 9:24,  
13:52, 14:29, 18:6, 18:56, 18:57,  
20:32  
Profits, 2:50, 2:129, 2:157, 2:160,  
2:164, 2:178, 3:34, 4:43, 8:20,  
13:51, 15:16  
Questions of law, 14:29  
Receipts, 8:20  
Registration, 2:5, 2:8, 2:23, 2:47, 2:48,  
2:51, 2:59 to 2:73, 2:75, 2:77,  
2:78, 2:80 to 2:91, 2:94, 2:95,  
2:97, 2:98, 2:109, 2:143, 2:146,  
2:160, 2:161, 2:167, 2:169, 2:180,  
2:187, 2:192 to 2:194, 2:218,  
2:220, 5:17, 5:49, 5:98, 7:21,  
13:39, 13:40, 13:49, 13:50, 15:16,  
17:20, 17:22, 17:23, 17:25, 17:26,  
17:28, 17:29, 18:56  
Removal, 2:136, 2:221, 15:17, 18:57  
Reverse engineering, 2:16, 2:165,  
2:189, 4:15, 9:58, 9:63, 9:73,  
17:20  
Review, 2:44, 2:47, 2:55, 2:89, 2:90,  
3:30, 3:57, 7:20, 9:67, 11:24,  
14:29, 17:28, 17:42, 18:56

**COPYRIGHT—Cont'd**

Royalties, 2:9, 2:50, 2:58, 2:172, 2:174,  
7:17, 7:20 to 7:22, 7:28, 8:20,  
9:26, 9:80, 11:24, 14:7, 14:29  
Schools, 2:57, 2:142  
Scripts, 15:29  
Search, 2:27, 2:47, 2:64, 2:65, 2:68,  
2:134, 2:140, 2:141, 4:35, 5:25,  
5:98, 6:51, 9:45, 9:71, 11:3, 15:39,  
17:2, 18:25, 18:56, 18:57, 18:61  
Securities, 15:12  
Semiconductor chip products, 2:73  
Sentence, 2:31, 13:39, 14:7, 15:16,  
15:17  
Serials, 2:80  
Signatures, 2:172  
Similarity, 2:18, 2:22, 2:27, 2:40, 2:109,  
2:201, 5:25, 5:98, 17:10  
Sound recordings, 2:22, 2:30, 2:33,  
2:117, 5:19  
Sovereign immunity, 2:115  
Spouse, 2:50, 2:180  
Standing, 2:52, 2:108, 8:7, 9:41, 9:45  
Statutes, 2:5, 2:10, 2:166, 4:2, 4:26,  
4:46, 5:17, 5:98, 7:14, 8:5, 13:1,  
13:52, 15:12, 15:15 to 15:17,  
15:22, 15:29, 15:42, 17:14, 17:15,  
18:6, 18:36, 18:56, 20:26  
Statutory damages, 2:3, 2:60, 2:64,  
2:71, 2:89, 2:91, 2:114, 2:129,  
2:160, 2:161, 2:222, 17:29  
Stay, 3:30, 11:26, 18:5  
Substantial similarity, 2:18, 2:27, 2:40,  
2:109, 2:201, 17:10  
Surcharge, 3:57  
Telecommunications, 2:55  
Telephone companies, 17:42  
Television, 2:20, 2:42, 2:111, 2:221,  
4:13, 4:16, 5:49, 5:98, 15:17,  
18:36, 18:56, 18:61  
Temporary restraining orders, 2:154  
Theater, 15:22, 20:32  
Time, 1:8, 2:5, 2:7, 2:30, 2:42, 2:44,  
2:49, 2:50, 2:52, 2:69, 2:91, 2:94  
to 2:96, 2:115, 2:116, 2:129, 2:151,  
2:153, 2:155, 2:157, 2:160, 2:161,  
2:169, 2:174, 2:218, 3:4, 3:13,  
3:60, 4:13, 4:21, 4:28, 4:43, 4:46,  
5:17, 6:27, 6:51, 7:10, 7:20, 7:28,  
8:7, 8:20, 9:23, 9:28, 9:41, 9:45,  
9:64, 9:71, 9:74, 10:7, 10:9, 11:3,  
11:7, 11:12, 11:15, 13:39, 14:9,

## INDEX

### **COPYRIGHT—Cont'd**

14:29, 15:17, 15:22, 15:29, 17:2,  
17:7 to 17:9, 17:11, 17:14, 17:20,  
17:25, 17:29, 17:41, 18:3, 18:5,  
18:6, 18:56, 18:59, 18:61, 20:29,  
20:31, 20:32, 21:11  
Titles, 2:16, 2:43, 2:63, 18:61  
Transfers, 2:169, 2:173 to 2:175, 2:192,  
7:15, 9:74, 14:9, 14:19, 17:24,  
17:49, 18:5  
Translations, 2:27, 2:219, 13:38, 17:11  
Unfair competition claims, 2:166, 17:15  
United States, 1:8, 2:2, 2:6, 2:30, 2:32,  
2:38, 2:56, 2:59, 2:60, 2:63 to  
2:65, 2:71, 2:73, 2:80, 2:92, 2:98,  
2:100, 2:103, 2:114, 2:115, 2:139,  
2:142, 2:151, 2:154, 2:159, 2:161,  
2:174, 3:4, 3:13, 3:57, 4:2, 4:21,  
4:26, 4:46, 5:17, 5:49, 5:98, 9:45,  
9:80, 11:3, 11:26, 13:1, 13:22,  
13:39, 13:40, 13:49, 13:51, 13:52,  
14:9, 14:29, 15:12, 15:16, 15:17,  
15:42, 17:2, 17:7 to 17:16, 17:19,  
17:20, 17:51, 18:3, 20:26, 20:29,  
20:32, 21:11  
Universal Copyright Convention, 2:95,  
2:98, 13:49, 17:48  
Venue, 2:115, 9:71  
Vicarious liability, 18:58, 18:60, 18:62,  
18:63  
Video games, 2:16, 2:30, 2:32, 2:40,  
2:42, 2:64, 2:86, 2:117, 2:157,  
5:19, 18:36, 18:61, 20:32  
Videotapes, 5:49  
Visual art, 2:5, 2:32, 2:58, 18:56  
Visual arts, 5:19  
Wife, 2:55  
Willfulness, 2:161, 15:22  
Witnesses, 2:109, 2:161  
Works made for hire, 2:51 to 2:55, 2:58

### **COUNTERCLAIMS**

Compulsory, 4:32  
Forms, 11:32

### **COURTS**

Australia, 13:34, 21:11  
Austria, 9:16  
Hong Kong, 5:117  
Korea, 17:53

### **COVENANTS**

Restrictive Covenants, 6:1, 6:2, 6:17,  
6:18, 6:42, 6:48, 6:51 to 6:61

### **COVENANTS NOT TO COMPETE**

United States, 6:12

### **CREDIT**

Taxation, 16:9

### **CRIMES**

Theft of Trade Secrets, 4:49

### **CRIMINAL LAW**

Abuse, 4:50, 9:39, 15:8, 20:24, 20:25  
Access, 4:52, 4:59, 15:8, 18:7, 20:24,  
20:25  
Authority, 4:56, 18:7  
California, 4:52, 20:24  
China, 20:24  
Communications, 4:51, 15:8, 18:7  
Computer Fraud and Abuse Act, 9:39,  
15:8, 20:25  
Conspiracy, 4:46, 4:48, 4:49  
Damages, 4:57, 15:8, 18:7  
Evidence, 4:49, 4:51, 4:53 to 4:59  
Export Administration Act, 4:46  
Federal statutes, 15:8  
Jurisdiction, 20:19  
Licensing, 4:1, 9:39  
Massachusetts, 4:52  
Mexico, 4:52  
National Stolen Property Act, 4:46  
New Jersey, 4:52  
Penalties, 15:8, 20:25  
Pennsylvania, 4:52, 4:56  
Phishing, 20:24  
Privacy, 18:7  
Russia, 15:8  
Sanctions, 18:7  
State law, 18:7, 20:25  
Statutes, 4:46 to 4:53, 15:8  
Texas, 4:52, 20:19  
Theft, 4:45, 4:46, 4:48, 4:49, 4:51 to  
4:53, 20:19, 20:24, 20:25  
Trespass, 9:39  
Unauthorized access, 4:52, 20:24, 20:25  
United States, 4:46, 4:49, 4:50, 15:8,  
20:24, 20:25  
Virtual worlds, 20:19, 20:24, 20:25  
Wire fraud, 4:46

### **CUSTOMERS**

California, 5:98, 6:8, 9:67, 9:70, 16:15,  
18:22, 20:17, 21:19  
Canada, 12:69

**CUSTOMERS—Cont'd**

- Restrictive covenants, 6:56
- Theft of trade secrets, 4:15, 21:22
- Uniform Trade Secrets Act, 21:22
- United States, 2:139, 3:19, 3:102, 5:49, 5:98, 9:45, 9:70, 14:38, 15:4, 15:6, 17:19, 17:20, 20:17, 21:22

**CYBERSPACE**

- Access to stored communications, 18:32
- Additional protection, 18:33
- Anonymity, 18:1, 18:6, 18:31, 18:34, 18:35
- Anti-Cybersquatting Consumer Protection Act, 18:49, 18:53, 18:54
- Arbitration, 18:49, 18:52
- Auctions, 18:7
- Authorization, 18:22, 18:23, 18:27
- Boucher v. School Board of School District of Greenfield, 18:10
- Bulletin board system, 18:5, 18:10, 18:13, 18:15, 18:17
- Business email, 18:30
- CAN-SPAM Act, 18:21
- Carriers, 18:8
- Child pornography, 18:11 to 18:15
- Common carriers, 18:8
- Communications Decency Act, 18:7, 18:8, 18:18, 18:19, 18:22, 18:59
- Competing entities, 18:45 to 18:47
- Computer Fraud and Abuse Act, 18:23
- Computer fraud, 18:23
- Computer network, 18:3, 18:5, 18:13
- Computer software, 18:3
- Computer systems, 18:3, 18:7, 18:21, 18:22, 18:30, 20:1
- Conclusions, 18:17, 18:56, 18:65
- Confusion, 18:25, 18:37 to 18:42, 18:44 to 18:47, 18:49, 18:51 to 18:53, 18:55, 18:61, 18:65
- Consumer, 18:4, 18:7, 18:22, 18:24, 18:25, 18:32, 18:37, 18:38, 18:41, 18:42, 18:46, 18:47, 18:49, 18:53, 18:54
- Consumer review forums, 18:7
- Contempt, 18:7
- Content, 18:1, 18:4 to 18:10, 18:15, 18:16, 18:18, 18:21, 18:25, 18:26, 18:41, 18:56, 18:61 to 18:65, 20:1
- Content of speech, 18:9
- Contributory infringement, 18:57, 18:59
- Contributory liability, 18:59, 18:63

**CYBERSPACE—Cont'd**

- Copyright, 18:3, 18:5, 18:6, 18:25, 18:36, 18:56 to 18:65
- Criminal law, 18:7
- Cybersquatting, 18:44, 18:49, 18:51, 18:53 to 18:55
- Data storage, 18:3, 18:5, 18:32, 18:56
- Dating services, 18:7
- Defamation, 18:6, 18:7, 18:9, 18:17 to 18:19, 18:22, 18:25
- Defenses, 18:6, 18:18, 18:36, 18:37, 18:42, 18:49, 18:52
- Definition, 18:7, 18:15, 18:32, 18:48, 18:49, 18:51, 18:56, 20:1
- Definitions, 18:12, 18:32
- Digital Millennium Copyright Act, 18:5, 18:57, 18:59
- Dilution, 18:23, 18:25, 18:37, 18:39, 18:41, 18:44, 18:48, 18:49, 18:51, 18:53
- Disseminator, 18:6, 18:7, 18:36
- Domain name confusion, 18:45
- Domain name cybersquatting, 18:49
- Domain names, 18:1, 18:4, 18:23, 18:25, 18:37, 18:44 to 18:46, 18:48 to 18:55, 18:65
- E-mail, 18:5, 18:8, 18:10, 18:13, 18:26, 18:28, 18:29, 18:49, 18:52
- E-Zine, 18:5
- Electronic digest, 18:5
- Electronic mail, 18:5, 18:57
- Electronic mailing list, 18:5
- Electronic publishers, 18:15, 18:33
- Fair use, 18:25, 18:37, 18:42, 18:49, 18:52, 18:53, 18:56, 18:61, 18:65
- Federal Trade Commission, 18:21, 18:24, 18:32
- Fighting words, 18:35
- Fixation, 18:56
- Forum, 18:2, 18:5, 18:6, 18:18, 18:34, 18:35, 18:49, 18:52
- Frames, 18:62, 18:64
- Fraud, 18:22 to 18:24
- Generic domain names, 18:55
- Gripe sites, 18:9, 18:25
- Hyperlinks, 18:4, 18:17, 18:62, 18:63
- Hypertext documents, 18:4
- ICANN, 18:4, 18:49, 18:52, 18:55
- Implied license, 18:56
- Indecent material, 18:15

## INDEX

### CYBERSPACE—Cont'd

Infringement, **18:3, 18:5, 18:6, 18:22, 18:23, 18:25, 18:37 to 18:39, 18:41, 18:46 to 18:49, 18:51, 18:53, 18:56 to 18:65**  
Instant messenger, **18:8**  
Internet communications systems, **18:5**  
Internet service providers, **18:7, 18:21, 18:22, 18:59, 18:61**  
Jurisdiction, **18:5, 18:15, 18:19, 18:32, 18:49, 18:52, 18:65, 20:13**  
Keyword advertisements, **18:38 to 18:40**  
Lawless action, **18:9, 18:10**  
Metadata, **18:4, 18:55**  
Metatags, **18:4, 18:25, 18:37, 18:38, 18:41, 18:42**  
Moderators, **18:5**  
News disseminators, **18:33**  
Non-competing entities, **18:45, 18:46**  
Object code, **18:3**  
Obscene material, **18:15**  
Pornography, **18:11 to 18:15, 18:37**  
Privacy, **18:1, 18:3, 18:5, 18:7, 18:8, 18:17, 18:26 to 18:36, 20:1, 20:13**  
Privacy Protection Act of 1980, **18:33**  
Pseudonymous speech, **18:35**  
Publicity, **18:9, 18:17, 18:25, 18:26, 18:36**  
Publishing, **18:3, 18:5, 18:7, 18:10, 18:18, 18:63**  
Purchase of keyword advertisements, **18:40**  
Republisher, **18:59**  
Search engines, **18:4, 18:31, 18:34, 18:38, 18:39, 18:41, 18:57**  
Service providers, **18:1, 18:5 to 18:9, 18:14, 18:20 to 18:22, 18:26, 18:35, 18:39, 18:49, 18:52, 18:56, 18:57, 18:59, 18:61, 18:65**  
Social networking, **18:8, 18:34**  
Source code, **18:3, 18:56**  
Spam, **18:5, 18:20 to 18:23**  
Speech, **18:1, 18:5 to 18:26, 18:35, 20:13**  
Storage, **18:3, 18:5, 18:20, 18:26, 18:27, 18:29, 18:32, 18:56**  
Stored Communications Act, **18:27**  
Strict liability, **18:57**  
Subpoenas, **18:35**  
Sucks sites, **18:25**

### CYBERSPACE—Cont'd

System management, **18:28**  
Text transmissions, **18:8**  
Trademarks, **18:1, 18:25, 18:37 to 18:56**  
Twitter, **18:8, 18:17**  
Use, **18:4, 18:5, 18:7 to 18:10, 18:16, 18:20, 18:22 to 18:27, 18:29, 18:31, 18:32, 18:34 to 18:42, 18:45 to 18:49, 18:51 to 18:53, 18:55 to 18:57, 18:59, 18:61 to 18:63, 18:65, 20:1**  
User anonymity, **18:31**  
Vicarious infringement, **18:58, 18:63, 18:64**  
Vicarious liability, **18:58, 18:60, 18:62, 18:63**  
Virtual worlds, **20:1, 20:13**  
Web browsers, **18:3, 18:4**  
Web pages, **18:4, 18:16, 18:17, 18:56, 18:61**  
Website, **18:4, 18:7, 18:13, 18:18, 18:19, 18:25, 18:31, 18:32, 18:34, 18:35, 18:37 to 18:39, 18:41, 18:42, 18:44 to 18:49, 18:51, 18:54 to 18:57, 18:59, 18:61 to 18:64**  
World Wide Web, **18:4, 18:44, 18:56**

### DAMAGES

California, **4:14, 6:44, 6:58, 9:52, 11:14, 12:85, 13:52, 15:28, 15:38, 16:21, 17:52, 18:32, 21:10, 21:25**  
China, **5:27, 15:38**  
Colombia, **21:20**  
Compensatory damages, **4:37, 4:43, 6:59, 17:19, 21:23**  
Contract damages, **6:58**  
Copyright infringement, **2:3, 2:129, 2:130, 2:156 to 2:158, 2:160, 2:161, 9:81, 13:51, 17:19, 18:57**  
Defend Trade Secrets Act, **4:14, 4:33, 4:37, 4:43, 13:52, 17:19**  
Definitions, **8:20, 18:32, 21:8**  
False advertising, **5:17**  
Florida, **9:25, 12:45, 21:20**  
France, **15:38**  
Germany, **15:38**  
Hong Kong, **5:117**  
Illinois, **12:20, 18:49, 21:25**  
Induced infringement, **3:102**  
Ireland, **15:10**

**DAMAGES—Cont'd**

Japan, 13:52  
 Lanham Act, 5:15, 5:17, 5:27, 5:49,  
 5:116, 5:117, 18:49  
 Lost profits, 3:102, 3:105, 5:126, 8:20,  
 15:28  
 Malaysia, 5:27  
 Marking, 3:108, 3:109, 7:6  
 Misappropriation of trade secrets, 2:3,  
 2:166, 4:37, 13:52  
 New Jersey, 18:19, 18:49  
 New York, 9:34, 9:49, 11:14, 12:21,  
 12:45, 12:85, 13:52, 16:21, 17:52,  
 18:7, 18:32, 21:10, 21:25  
 Punitive damages, 2:114, 4:43, 5:15,  
 5:126, 6:59, 9:38, 9:41, 9:53,  
 12:45, 15:10, 15:28, 17:32  
 Reasonable royalty, 2:198, 3:102, 3:105,  
 4:37, 4:43  
 Restrictive covenants, 6:17, 6:52, 6:57  
 to 6:60  
 Royalty, 2:198, 3:102, 3:105, 4:37,  
 4:43, 7:4, 8:15, 11:31 to 17:32  
 Semiconductor Chip Protection Act,  
 2:197, 2:198  
 Singapore, 5:27  
 Thailand, 12:85, 18:32  
 Uniform Trade Secrets Act, 4:37, 4:43,  
 13:52  
 United Kingdom, 5:74, 13:31  
 United States, 2:60, 2:64, 2:71, 2:114,  
 2:161, 3:102, 3:109, 4:26, 5:17,  
 5:27, 5:49, 5:74, 5:75, 5:125, 9:45,  
 11:14, 12:85, 13:23, 13:30, 13:37,  
 13:51, 13:52, 14:29, 15:2, 15:8,  
 15:10, 15:38, 16:21, 17:19, 17:46,  
 18:19, 18:32, 18:49, 21:8, 21:23  
 Use, 2:3, 2:64, 2:89, 2:91, 2:136, 2:157,  
 2:160, 2:164, 2:166, 2:222, 3:34,  
 3:105, 3:109, 4:14, 4:26, 4:34,  
 4:37, 4:57, 5:17, 5:27, 5:49, 5:71,  
 5:74, 5:75, 5:101, 5:116, 5:117,  
 6:17, 6:57, 6:60, 7:4, 7:6, 8:15,  
 8:20, 9:6, 9:25, 9:28, 9:38, 9:41,  
 9:45, 9:49, 11:14, 11:22, 11:24,  
 12:11, 12:17, 12:20 to 12:22,  
 12:40, 12:46, 12:85, 13:23, 13:52,  
 13:53, 14:29, 15:8, 15:10, 15:13,  
 16:21, 17:19, 17:32, 17:46, 18:7,  
 18:32, 18:37, 18:49, 18:52, 18:53,  
 18:57, 21:8, 21:13, 21:20

**DANCE**

Performance, 18:60

**DATA**

Information and Data, 4:58, 21:1

**DATABASES**

Agreements, 4:23, 11:14, 11:38, 17:41  
 Antitrust, 17:42, 18:22  
 CD-ROM, 2:73, 17:26, 17:41, 17:45  
 Commercial databases, 11:3, 17:3, 17:4  
 CompuServe, 17:32, 17:41, 18:22  
 Contracts, 2:5, 11:3, 16:7, 16:21, 17:6,  
 17:16, 17:17, 17:38, 18:32  
 Contractual limitations, 17:33, 17:36  
 Copyright, 2:5, 2:18, 2:19, 2:27, 2:73,  
 11:3, 12:82, 13:50, 17:2, 17:7 to  
 17:16, 17:19 to 17:30, 17:41,  
 17:42, 17:44, 17:45, 17:48 to  
 17:51, 17:53  
 Copyright Office, 2:5, 2:27, 2:73, 17:20  
 to 17:30  
 Deposit, 2:73, 3:19, 11:3, 11:4, 11:14,  
 11:38, 17:25, 17:26, 17:28, 17:29  
 Disclaimers, 12:78, 17:36, 17:37  
 European Community directive, 17:45  
 Exporting data, 17:54  
 Infringement, 2:5, 2:18, 2:27, 5:31,  
 12:82, 13:50, 17:7, 17:9 to 17:12,  
 17:19, 17:20, 17:24, 17:42, 17:45,  
 17:51, 18:22  
 International protection, 13:50  
 Libel, 12:81, 17:32, 17:33, 18:17  
 Licensing, 2:5, 13:23, 13:50, 17:41,  
 17:42  
 Misappropriation, 17:14, 17:15, 17:18,  
 17:19, 17:45, 17:53, 21:23  
 Negligence, 12:75, 17:27, 17:33  
 Nordic catalog rule, 17:48  
 Notice, 2:5, 3:19, 5:68, 11:14, 12:85,  
 13:23, 16:7, 16:21, 17:10, 17:25 to  
 17:28, 17:37, 17:41, 17:46, 17:47,  
 17:52, 17:53, 18:22, 18:32, 21:8,  
 21:9  
 Operating rules, 17:41  
 Preemption, 17:14, 17:15  
 Privacy, 11:14, 12:77, 12:81, 12:85,  
 13:23, 16:21, 17:5, 17:39, 17:46,  
 17:47, 17:52, 18:17, 18:32, 21:8,  
 21:9  
 Private databases, 17:5  
 Publication, 3:19, 17:25, 17:26, 17:28,  
 17:29, 17:32 to 17:34, 17:37  
 Registration, 2:5, 2:73, 5:31, 5:68,  
 13:50, 16:7, 17:20, 17:22, 17:23,

## INDEX

### DATABASES—Cont'd

17:25, 17:26, 17:28, 17:29  
Service agreement, 4:23, 17:41  
Statutes, 2:5, 11:14, 12:78, 12:85,  
16:21, 17:14, 17:15, 17:18, 17:36,  
17:52, 18:32  
Strict liability, 12:78, 17:31, 17:34,  
17:36  
Switzerland, 17:49  
Taxation, 17:40, 17:43, 17:55  
Text, 2:27, 17:12, 17:13, 18:17  
Torts, 12:81, 17:14, 17:18, 17:31 to  
17:34, 21:23  
Trade secrets, 17:18, 17:19, 17:26  
Transborder data flow, 17:56  
Treaties, 17:44, 17:51, 17:53  
Trespass, 17:19, 18:22, 21:23  
Uniform Commercial Code, 17:35  
United Kingdom, 17:50  
Unpublished databases, 17:25, 17:29

### DEDUCTIONS

Taxation, 14:11

### DEFAMATION

Actual malice, 18:17, 18:19  
Consent, 18:7  
Damages, 9:53, 18:7, 18:19  
Defenses, 18:6, 18:18  
Errors and omissions insurance, 9:53  
Intent, 18:18, 21:11  
Libel, 9:53, 12:81, 18:17  
Malice, 18:17, 18:19  
Opinion, 18:17, 18:18  
Public figures, 18:17 to 18:19  
Public officials, 18:17  
Publication, 18:6, 18:7, 18:9, 18:19,  
21:11  
Reputation, 18:9, 18:19, 18:22  
Section 230 of the Communications  
Decency Act, 18:18  
Slander, 9:53, 18:17  
Statements of opinion, 18:17  
Truth, 18:7, 18:17, 18:18  
Types, 9:53, 12:81, 18:7, 18:9, 18:22

### DEFAULT

Debtor, 10:7, 16:6  
Dilution, 18:37  
Federal intellectual property, 10:9  
Foreclosure, 16:5  
Infringement, 9:81, 18:37

### DEFAULT—Cont'd

Repossession, 16:5  
Waiver, 11:32, 16:6

### DEFECTIVE SOFTWARE

Access, 1:9, 12:3, 12:30, 12:46, 12:75,  
12:77, 12:78, 12:83  
Advice, 12:61, 12:71, 12:74  
Allegations, 12:30, 12:45, 12:48, 12:58  
Arbitration, 12:26, 12:30, 12:74  
Automated databases, 12:82  
Bulletin boards, 12:83  
Checklist, 8:1  
Consequential damages, 12:17, 12:20 to  
12:22, 12:24, 12:39, 12:40  
Conspicuousness requirement, 12:13,  
12:14  
Consumer product, 12:37, 12:38, 12:40  
Contract liability, 12:78  
Copyright infringement, 12:82  
Costs, 12:17, 12:22, 12:40, 12:51, 12:71  
Damages, 12:11, 12:17, 12:20 to 12:22,  
12:24, 12:39, 12:40, 12:42, 12:43,  
12:45 to 12:47, 12:51, 12:52,  
12:55, 12:57, 12:85  
Databases, 12:38, 12:75, 12:77, 12:78,  
12:81 to 12:83, 12:85  
Defendants, 12:19, 12:49  
Defense, 12:1, 12:5, 12:44, 12:74,  
12:82  
Definition, 12:28, 12:59, 12:63, 12:71,  
12:82, 12:85  
Disclaimers, 12:11 to 12:13, 12:15,  
12:37, 12:78  
Duty to use, 12:75  
Equitable estoppel, 12:19  
Expert systems, 12:71 to 12:75  
Express warranties, 12:4, 12:7, 12:8,  
12:45, 12:67  
Failure to conform, 12:52  
False representation, 12:46, 12:47  
Federal minimum standards, 12:39 to  
12:41  
Fees, 2:194, 12:11, 12:27, 12:43  
Fraud, 12:25, 12:26, 12:29, 12:32,  
12:33, 12:44, 12:45, 12:47 to  
12:51, 12:58, 12:70, 12:76, 12:81  
Full warranty, 12:40, 12:41  
Goods, 9:1, 10:3, 12:3, 12:6, 12:7,  
12:12, 12:20, 12:23 to 12:25,  
12:36, 12:46, 12:59, 12:78, 12:85

**DEFECTIVE SOFTWARE—Cont'd**

Gross negligence, 12:20, 12:35, 12:58, 12:79

Implied warranties, 12:6, 12:10, 12:12, 12:14, 12:21, 12:36, 12:39, 12:40, 12:42, 12:52, 12:67, 12:70, 12:78

Incorrect information, 12:72, 12:73

Infringement, 12:45, 12:82

Insurance, 12:1, 12:21

Integration clause, 12:5, 12:45

Integration of torts and contract claims, 12:45

Intentional torts, 12:81

International aspects, 12:69

Justifiable reliance, 12:46 to 12:48

Legal liability, 1:9, 12:65 to 12:70, 12:74

Limited warranty, 12:39, 12:41

Litigation, 12:29

Louisiana rule, 12:11

Magnuson-Moss Warranty Act, 12:40

Malpractice, 12:58 to 12:61, 12:74, 12:75

Misrepresentation, 12:25, 12:33, 12:45, 12:47 to 12:50, 12:53, 12:57

Negligence, 12:1, 12:20, 12:35, 12:45, 12:46, 12:52, 12:55, 12:57 to 12:59, 12:61, 12:65, 12:67, 12:70, 12:75, 12:79

Notice requirements, 12:27

Parties, 12:5, 12:7, 12:8, 12:15, 12:18, 12:20, 12:21, 12:24, 12:25, 12:28, 12:29, 12:36, 12:48, 12:53, 12:76

Performance, 9:1, 12:4, 12:21, 12:34, 12:36, 12:39, 12:48, 12:58, 12:59, 12:82

Personal injury, 12:80

Potential liability, 12:58

Price, 1:9, 12:8, 12:11, 12:20, 12:22, 12:28, 12:46, 12:82

Privity, 12:36

Professional malpractice, 12:58, 12:59, 12:61, 12:75

Professional negligence, 12:59

Programmers, 12:1, 12:54, 12:59, 12:60, 12:82

Proximate cause, 12:52, 12:55

Purchase price, 12:8, 12:11, 12:22

Qualitative nature, 12:2

Rejection, 12:25

**DEFECTIVE SOFTWARE—Cont'd**

Reliance, 12:3, 12:6, 12:19, 12:46 to 12:48, 12:50, 12:74, 12:75

Revocation, 12:19, 12:25

RICO, 12:61, 12:62

Scienter, 12:46, 12:47, 12:49

Shrink-wrap agreements, 12:17

Specific performance, 12:34

State legislation, 12:85

Strict liability, 12:45, 12:46, 12:65, 12:78, 12:80

Theory of liability, 12:67

Timing, 12:8

Unconscionability, 12:12, 12:21, 12:28 to 12:30

Uniform Commercial Code, 9:1, 10:3, 12:1, 12:3 to 12:30, 12:32 to 12:36, 12:59

Vendor, 1:9, 10:3, 12:3 to 12:7, 12:16, 12:18 to 12:20, 12:22, 12:25, 12:27, 12:35, 12:45 to 12:47, 12:50, 12:53, 12:58, 12:67, 12:76

Virus, 12:61, 12:63 to 12:70, 12:83

Warranties, 9:1, 12:3 to 12:30, 12:32 to 12:37, 12:39, 12:40, 12:42, 12:45, 12:52, 12:67, 12:70, 12:78

Warranty, 12:1, 12:3 to 12:13, 12:15, 12:18, 12:23, 12:27, 12:33, 12:36, 12:37, 12:39 to 12:43, 12:45, 12:47, 12:48, 12:65, 12:67, 12:78

**DEFEND TRADE SECRETS ACT**

Actions, 4:7, 4:37

Definitions, 17:18

Remedies, 4:7, 4:37 to 4:39, 13:52, 17:18, 21:22

**DEFENSES**

Best mode, 3:109

Description, 18:37

Enforcement, 3:110, 5:106

Equitable estoppel, 2:144, 2:147

Infringement, 2:120, 2:144 to 2:152, 2:157, 3:109 to 3:111, 5:106, 6:51, 18:6, 18:37, 18:49

Laches, 3:109, 4:42, 5:106

Pleadings, 6:56

Utility, 3:109

Validity, 2:146, 3:109, 3:110, 5:76, 5:106

**DEFINITION**

Apparatus, 3:56, 13:41

## INDEX

### DEFINITION—Cont'd

Classifications, 17:10  
Combinations, 2:218, 18:49  
Common Law, 4:2, 4:8, 5:74, 18:48, 18:49, 18:51, 18:56  
Composition of matter, 3:9, 3:56  
Computer language, 1:2, 2:218  
Computer program, 1:2, 2:5, 2:13, 2:218, 4:6, 8:6, 9:8, 12:63, 13:41  
Customer lists, 16:9  
Cyberspace, 18:7, 18:15, 18:32, 18:48, 18:49, 18:51, 18:56, 20:1  
Databases, 2:5, 2:19, 11:14, 12:82, 12:85, 13:23, 16:21, 17:8, 17:10, 17:18, 17:20, 17:35, 17:41, 17:46, 18:32, 21:8  
Defend Trade Secrets Act, 4:2, 4:7, 17:18, 21:22  
Expert systems, 12:71  
First Restatement of Torts, 4:2  
Fixation, 2:188, 18:56  
Improvement, 3:56, 11:24, 13:3  
Information services, 18:7  
Licensing, 2:5, 2:218, 7:15, 9:8, 9:40, 9:77, 9:79, 10:7, 12:59, 13:3, 13:6, 13:19, 13:20, 13:23, 13:41, 16:9, 17:41, 18:56  
Machine, 1:2, 2:5, 2:218, 3:9, 3:56, 4:4, 10:7, 16:6, 18:56  
Manufacture, 2:196, 3:9, 3:56, 4:6, 13:6  
Mask work, 2:188, 2:196  
Misappropriation of trade secrets, 4:2, 17:18, 21:22  
Open source software, 9:79  
Originality, 17:10  
Patentable process, 3:56  
Patents, 3:9, 3:56, 6:50, 13:6, 13:41  
Process, 2:132, 2:189, 2:218, 3:9, 3:56, 4:4 to 4:6, 4:8, 4:45, 4:47, 8:6, 9:8, 11:14, 12:85, 13:23, 13:41, 16:21, 17:46, 18:32, 18:49, 18:56, 21:8, 21:22  
Proprietary information deposit, 11:14, 11:24  
Receipts, 16:6  
Restatement of Torts, 4:2  
Sales tax, 10:7, 16:9, 21:26  
Semiconductor chip product, 2:196  
Statutes, 2:5, 4:2, 4:47, 4:52, 11:14, 12:85, 13:6, 15:9, 16:21, 17:18, 18:32, 18:48, 18:56, 21:22

### DEFINITION—Cont'd

Taxation, 14:34, 16:9, 21:26  
Trade secrets, 4:2, 4:3, 4:5 to 4:8, 4:45, 4:47, 4:52, 6:50, 9:40, 13:3, 17:18, 21:22  
Uniform Trade Secrets Act, 4:2, 4:8, 17:18, 21:22  
Use tax, 21:26

### DENMARK

Taxation, 14:36

### DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

Intellectual property, 13:3  
Sentencing, 18:11  
Theft of trade secrets, 13:3

### DEPOSITIONS

Appeal, 2:161  
Limitations, 2:161  
Parties, 2:161, 6:56  
Time, 2:161, 6:56

### DESIGN PATENT APPLICATION

Claim, 3:34  
Infringement, 3:34  
Manufacture, 3:34  
Obviousness, 3:34  
Ornamental design, 3:34

### DIGITAL MILLENNIUM COPYRIGHT ACT

Cyberspace, 18:5, 18:57, 18:59  
Exemptions, 2:16, 2:117  
Infringement, 2:14, 2:16, 2:25, 2:60, 2:117, 2:118, 2:139, 4:15, 15:17, 18:5, 18:57, 18:59, 20:30, 20:31  
Management information, 2:221, 15:17  
Music, 15:17  
Notice provisions, 20:30  
Section 1201, 2:117, 2:118  
System caching, 15:17  
Technical amendments, 2:16  
Title I, 2:16  
Title II, 2:16  
Title III, 2:16, 2:25  
Video games, 2:16, 2:117

### DIRECTIVES

European Union, 17:45

### DISCLOSURE

Abstract, 3:40, 3:52, 3:56, 3:57, 3:62, 13:41, 16:4

**DISCLOSURE—Cont'd**

Agreements, 1:8, 3:20, 4:14, 4:17, 4:23, 6:3, 6:20, 6:22, 6:26 to 6:41, 6:50, 6:51, 6:57, 7:6, 9:28, 9:40, 9:57, 9:62, 11:14, 11:18, 13:41, 13:52, 21:22

Computer program listing, 3:57, 3:63

Copyright, 1:8, 2:4, 2:47, 2:83, 3:4, 3:6, 3:57, 3:60, 4:13, 4:15, 4:16, 4:44, 6:26, 6:27, 6:51, 9:28, 9:40, 11:12, 13:52, 15:29, 17:28, 18:36

Description, 2:47, 3:56, 3:57, 3:60, 3:61, 3:63, 6:50, 9:62

Discovery, 1:8, 2:83, 3:19, 3:40, 3:104, 4:12, 4:15, 4:32 to 4:34, 4:36, 4:42, 4:44, 6:30, 6:34, 6:35, 6:39, 11:18, 18:35

Drawing, 3:37, 3:57

Effect of, 9:62, 11:18, 13:41, 18:35

Evidence, 3:19, 3:56, 3:109, 4:39, 4:49, 4:53, 4:55, 6:32, 6:40, 13:16, 15:29, 16:4, 18:35, 21:22

Federal Register, 2:47, 3:19, 3:63

Forms, 1:8, 2:47, 4:7, 4:15, 4:47, 11:12, 11:14, 11:18, 16:4, 18:9, 20:16

Freedom of Information Act, 4:22

Germany, 15:29

Identification, 18:35

Inevitable Disclosure Doctrine, 4:39, 6:20

Infringement, 2:4, 2:83, 3:1, 3:6, 3:22, 3:60, 3:61, 3:104, 3:109, 4:15, 4:18, 4:34, 4:36, 4:44, 6:51, 11:12, 13:41

Invention, 1:8, 2:4, 3:4, 3:19, 3:20, 3:22, 3:29, 3:37, 3:40, 3:52, 3:56, 3:57, 3:60 to 3:63, 3:65, 3:109, 4:9, 4:16, 4:18, 6:26, 6:29 to 6:35, 6:39, 13:41, 13:52

Language, 2:47, 3:19, 3:29, 3:37, 3:56, 3:61 to 3:63, 4:14, 4:39, 6:22, 6:29, 6:30, 6:57, 7:6, 9:28, 9:49, 9:62, 13:52, 16:21, 17:18, 18:32, 20:16, 21:17, 21:22

Listings, 3:63

Mathematical algorithms, 3:52, 3:56

Mistake, 3:62, 4:12, 4:44, 9:57

Nondisclosure, 4:14, 6:20, 6:22, 6:50, 7:6, 9:40, 11:18

Patent protection, 1:8, 3:1, 3:4, 3:6, 3:19, 3:20, 3:22, 3:24, 3:29, 3:37, 3:40, 3:52, 3:56 to 3:58, 3:60 to

**DISCLOSURE—Cont'd**

3:63, 3:65, 3:75, 3:104, 3:109, 4:18, 9:40, 13:41

Prior art, 1:8, 2:4, 3:19, 3:20, 3:24, 3:29, 3:56, 13:41

Protective orders, 3:104, 4:44

Records, 3:58, 4:14, 4:22, 4:23, 9:49, 11:14, 12:84, 12:85, 16:4, 16:21, 17:28, 17:39, 17:52, 18:32, 21:10, 21:25

Reference, 2:4, 3:19, 3:37, 3:56, 3:57, 3:61, 3:63, 3:104, 4:12, 6:20

Sequence listings, 3:63

Spain, 13:41

Specific language, 6:57

Tables, 3:63

Time, 1:8, 3:4, 3:19, 3:52, 3:56, 3:58, 3:60, 3:63, 4:12, 4:13, 4:32, 4:37, 4:38, 6:22, 6:27, 6:33, 6:35, 6:39, 6:40, 6:51, 9:28, 11:12, 13:16, 15:5, 15:28, 15:29, 16:15, 17:18, 18:9, 18:26, 20:16, 21:17, 21:22, 21:25

Trade secret, 1:8, 2:83, 3:4, 3:6, 3:19, 3:29, 3:60, 3:75, 3:104, 4:5, 4:7, 4:9, 4:12 to 4:18, 4:22, 4:23, 4:32 to 4:34, 4:36 to 4:39, 4:42, 4:44, 4:45, 4:47, 4:49, 4:53, 4:55, 6:20, 6:22, 6:26, 6:34, 6:36, 6:51, 9:40, 11:18, 13:52, 17:18, 17:32, 21:22

Trial, 3:19, 3:56, 3:104, 4:23, 4:36, 4:38, 4:39, 4:44, 4:45, 4:49, 4:53, 9:33, 15:28, 15:29, 16:4

Written description, 3:60

**DISCOVERY**

Answer, 2:107, 4:32, 4:58

Authority, 9:41, 17:10

Conference, 3:19, 21:15

Confidential information, 3:96, 4:44, 6:39

Costs, 3:102, 4:34, 9:41, 17:19, 21:2, 21:14, 21:15, 21:23

Depositions, 6:56

Disclosure, 1:8, 2:83, 3:19, 3:40, 3:104, 4:12, 4:15, 4:32 to 4:34, 4:36, 4:42, 4:44, 6:30, 6:34, 6:35, 6:39, 11:18, 18:35

Domestic, 3:102

Evidence, 3:19, 3:96, 3:102, 4:54, 4:58, 9:41, 11:19, 15:3, 17:19, 18:35

Expedited discovery, 4:33

## INDEX

### DISCOVERY—Cont'd

Expert witnesses, 4:32, 11:18  
Florida, 4:32  
In-house counsel, 4:44, 9:41  
Independent discovery, 1:8, 4:10, 4:12, 4:42  
Interrogatories, 6:56  
Motions, 21:15  
New York, 3:19, 4:32, 17:10  
Opening, 4:15  
Orders, 3:96, 3:104, 4:44, 21:2  
Parties, 2:3, 3:96, 3:102, 3:104, 4:15, 4:32, 4:42, 4:44, 6:35, 6:56, 9:41, 9:81, 11:18, 11:19, 17:10, 21:15  
Patent applications, 3:19, 3:96  
Patent protection, 1:8, 2:3, 3:16, 3:19, 3:40, 3:96, 3:102, 3:104  
Protective orders, 3:96, 3:104, 4:44  
Records, 6:56, 21:15  
Redaction, 2:83, 4:15  
Relevance, 3:96  
Reports, 17:10  
Response, 3:96, 3:102, 18:35, 21:15  
Rules of evidence, 11:19  
Subpoenas, 18:35, 21:2  
United States, 1:8, 3:19, 3:102, 6:35, 15:3, 17:10, 17:19, 21:23  
Use of, 1:8, 2:3, 2:189, 3:19, 4:34, 6:30, 6:34, 6:39, 9:41, 17:10, 18:35, 21:2, 21:15  
Witnesses, 4:32, 11:18

### DISTRIBUTION

Computer software, 1:9, 2:2, 2:32, 2:89, 3:4, 3:19, 3:24, 3:29, 4:26, 11:13, 13:27, 14:15, 14:26, 18:3, 21:26

### DISTRICT COURT

Parties, 2:108, 2:115, 2:149, 2:156, 2:161, 2:218, 3:102, 4:21, 5:98, 9:49, 9:65 to 9:67, 9:70, 12:21, 12:36, 12:48, 16:8, 17:10, 18:49, 18:53, 18:56, 21:22  
Requirements, 2:22, 2:120, 2:156, 2:187, 3:52, 3:62, 4:39, 4:40, 4:49, 5:117, 9:45, 12:21, 12:27, 12:48, 16:8, 17:10, 18:49, 21:12, 21:20, 21:22  
Subject matter, 2:108, 2:143, 3:49, 3:52, 3:55, 3:56, 3:61, 18:56

### DOMAIN NAMES

Conversion, 21:23

### DOMAIN NAMES—Cont'd

Functions, 18:49, 20:4  
History, 5:117, 18:55  
Property, 5:11, 5:98, 5:111, 5:113, 18:1, 18:25, 18:37, 18:44, 18:49, 18:52, 18:53, 18:65, 20:4, 20:11, 20:21, 21:23  
Technology, 5:11, 5:16, 5:26, 5:51, 5:98, 5:108 to 5:111, 5:113, 5:117, 5:118, 18:1, 18:65, 20:11  
Trademarks, 5:26, 5:51, 5:98, 5:108, 5:117, 18:1, 18:25, 18:37, 18:44 to 18:46, 18:48 to 18:55, 20:28  
Trespass, 21:23

### DRAWINGS

Claims, 2:58, 3:56, 3:57, 3:63, 3:81  
Copyright, 2:58, 2:85, 2:195, 3:57, 17:53  
Disclosure, 3:56, 3:57, 3:63  
Evidence, 2:195, 3:56  
Mask work, 2:195  
Notice, 2:195, 3:63, 17:53  
Patentability, 3:56, 3:57, 3:63  
Signals, 3:56

### DUE DILIGENCE

Checklist, 8:15  
Consideration, 7:4  
Derivative work, 7:4  
Licenses, 7:4  
Privacy, 21:17

### DURATION

Patent protection, 1:8, 2:3  
United States, 1:8, 2:30, 2:63, 15:2, 17:8

### ECONOMIC ESPIONAGE ACT

Conspiracy, 4:46  
Definition of trade secret, 4:7, 17:18, 21:22  
Theft of trade secrets, 4:7, 4:46, 13:52, 15:21, 17:18, 21:22  
United States, 4:2, 4:46, 13:52, 15:21, 17:18, 21:22

### ECONOMIC SANCTIONS

United States, 13:3, 13:6, 15:38, 17:18, 21:22

### ECONOMIC VALUE

Misappropriation of trade secrets, 21:22  
Uniform Trade Secrets Act, 4:8, 21:22

**EDUCATION**

Internet, 11:14, 12:85, 16:21, 17:52,  
18:32, 18:56, 21:10, 21:25

**ELECTRONIC COMMUNICATIONS  
PRIVACY ACT**

Cyberspace, 18:5, 18:8, 18:27  
Privacy, 15:10, 18:5, 18:8, 18:27, 21:6,  
21:16, 21:24

**ELEMENTS**

Minimum number, 15:22  
Utility, 2:4, 3:34, 3:57, 3:70  
Validity, 2:95, 3:49, 3:70, 3:102, 3:103

**EMPLOYEE INVENTIONS**

Ownership, 6:29, 6:41  
United States, 6:29

**EMPLOYEES**

Agreements, 1:9, 2:52, 4:14, 6:2, 6:3,  
6:6 to 6:8, 6:12, 6:14, 6:15, 6:17,  
6:18, 6:21, 6:22, 6:25, 6:29, 6:33,  
6:35, 6:39, 6:41 to 6:43, 6:45,  
6:47, 6:49 to 6:51, 6:56, 6:58, 7:7,  
9:24, 9:34, 9:40, 9:46, 11:14, 16:8,  
21:20, 21:22  
Employment Contracts, 2:57, 3:66, 6:2,  
6:3, 6:6 to 6:8, 6:12, 6:14, 6:15,  
6:17, 6:18, 6:21, 6:22, 6:25, 6:29,  
6:33, 6:35, 6:39, 6:41 to 6:43,  
6:45, 6:47, 6:49 to 6:51, 6:56,  
6:58, 21:22  
Exit interview, 6:43, 6:47  
Hiring, 4:14, 4:27, 6:6, 6:8, 6:17, 6:49,  
6:56, 9:5, 13:17  
Restrictive Covenants, 6:2, 6:17, 6:18,  
6:42, 6:51, 6:56, 6:58

**EMPLOYERS**

Employees, 1:9, 4:14, 6:2, 6:6, 6:7,  
6:12, 6:14, 6:39, 6:41, 6:58, 15:8,  
16:4  
Restrictive covenants, 6:2, 6:48, 6:57,  
6:58, 6:61

**EMPLOYMENT**

Ohio, 6:5, 6:12, 11:14, 12:48, 12:85,  
13:52, 16:21, 17:52, 18:32, 21:10,  
21:22, 21:25  
Restrictive covenants, 6:1, 6:2, 6:17,  
6:18, 6:42, 6:48, 6:51 to 6:61

**EMPLOYMENT AGREEMENTS**

Confidentiality, 6:44

**EMPLOYMENT AGREEMENTS**

—Cont'd

Executives, 6:56

**EMPLOYMENT CONTRACTS**

Restrictive Covenants, 6:1, 6:2, 6:17,  
6:18, 6:42, 6:48, 6:51 to 6:61

**ENFORCEMENT**

Computers, 5:106, 9:64, 12:59, 15:2,  
15:3, 15:8, 18:5, 18:32, 18:33,  
20:25, 21:8, 21:22  
Florida, 6:12, 9:25, 9:65, 16:9, 21:20  
Illinois, 6:12, 6:13, 9:16, 16:9  
New Jersey, 6:12, 6:13, 16:9, 21:6  
New York, 6:12, 13:36, 13:52, 16:9,  
16:17, 17:18, 18:21, 18:32, 20:10,  
21:22  
Remedies, 2:222, 5:98, 9:65, 13:52,  
17:18, 18:9, 20:20, 21:22  
Restrictive Covenants, 6:2, 6:17, 6:18  
Subject matter jurisdiction, 2:108  
Theft of trade secrets, 13:3, 13:52,  
17:18, 21:22  
United States, 1:8, 2:123, 2:154, 3:110,  
5:98, 5:125, 6:12, 6:13, 11:3, 13:3,  
13:35, 13:39, 13:52, 14:29, 15:2,  
15:3, 15:8, 15:10, 15:17, 15:37,  
15:38, 16:9, 16:12, 16:14, 16:17,  
16:20, 17:18, 18:9, 18:21, 18:32,  
20:10, 20:14, 20:25, 21:6, 21:8,  
21:22

**ENFORCEMENT AGENCIES**

Ireland, 15:10, 21:6  
Thailand, 18:32

**ENGINEERING**

Evidence, 2:197, 3:19, 9:70, 12:7,  
12:48, 12:49, 14:29, 18:49

**EUROPEAN UNION**

Competition Rules, 13:24  
Ireland, 14:36  
Regulation, 11:14, 12:84, 12:85, 13:19,  
13:23, 16:20, 16:21, 17:45, 17:46,  
18:31, 18:32, 21:8  
Technology transfer, 13:19, 13:24  
TFEU, 13:24  
TTBER, 13:24  
United Kingdom, 5:74, 13:40, 13:41,  
14:36, 20:6

## INDEX

### EVIDENCE

Acquisition, 18:49, 21:22  
Authentication, 17:19  
Checklist, 3:108, 6:49, 8:16, 8:20  
China, 15:4, 16:8  
Computer security, 16:8  
Confidentiality agreements, 6:45, 21:22  
Disclosure, 3:19, 3:56, 3:109, 4:39, 4:49, 4:53, 4:55, 6:32, 6:40, 13:16, 15:29, 16:4, 18:35, 21:22  
Discovery, 3:19, 3:96, 3:102, 4:54, 4:58, 9:41, 11:19, 15:3, 17:19, 18:35  
Drawings, 2:195, 3:56  
Enforcement, 2:154, 3:110, 5:98, 5:102, 5:103, 5:106, 9:88, 14:29, 15:3, 15:10, 15:37, 20:20, 21:22  
Engineering, 2:197, 3:19, 9:70, 12:7, 12:48, 12:49, 14:29, 18:49  
Exceptions, 2:68, 2:198, 3:56, 12:48, 15:10  
Exclusion, 2:159, 5:18, 5:31, 14:29  
Expert testimony, 2:109, 4:58  
Expert witnesses, 2:109, 2:161, 4:56  
Florida, 6:8, 12:45  
France, 12:30  
Hearsay, 4:59  
Identification, 5:83, 5:98, 8:20, 15:4, 16:8, 18:35, 18:37  
Illinois, 4:39, 18:49  
Inevitable disclosure doctrine, 4:39  
Infringement, 2:53, 2:60, 2:87, 2:109, 2:120, 2:139, 2:154, 2:159, 2:161, 2:168, 2:193, 2:197, 2:198, 3:102, 3:103, 3:107 to 3:110, 5:15, 5:18, 5:31, 5:98, 5:102, 5:103, 5:106, 6:21, 6:45, 8:20, 9:41, 12:45, 15:16, 15:22, 17:19, 17:51, 18:37, 18:39, 18:49, 20:28, 20:31, 21:12  
Injunctions, 2:87, 2:154, 2:198, 4:39, 4:57  
Laches, 3:109, 5:106  
Misappropriation of trade secrets, 6:49, 21:22  
New Jersey, 9:61, 12:30, 18:49, 21:12  
New York, 3:19, 4:39, 12:45, 15:29, 16:8, 21:22  
Notice, 2:60, 2:120, 2:159, 2:193, 2:195, 2:198, 3:19, 3:109, 3:110, 4:39, 5:18, 5:76, 5:82, 5:117, 6:8, 6:40, 6:45, 9:66, 9:70, 12:7, 12:25, 14:29, 15:10, 15:16, 16:4, 16:8,

### EVIDENCE—Cont'd

17:41, 18:39, 18:49, 18:52  
Novelty, 2:161, 3:19  
Ohio, 12:48, 17:41, 21:22  
Pennsylvania, 4:56, 5:18  
Presumptions, 5:98  
Privileges, 2:30, 15:4  
Relevant evidence, 4:56  
Reverse engineering, 2:197  
Tests, 3:56, 12:48, 18:35, 18:37  
Texas, 5:18, 5:98, 6:8, 12:48, 21:12  
United States, 2:30, 2:60, 2:139, 2:154, 2:159, 2:161, 3:19, 3:102, 3:109, 3:110, 4:39, 4:49, 5:18, 5:31, 5:42, 5:76, 5:82, 5:84, 5:98, 6:32, 9:70, 13:37, 14:29, 15:3, 15:4, 15:10, 15:16, 15:37, 17:19, 17:51, 18:39, 18:49, 21:22  
Use, 2:30, 2:120, 2:139, 2:159, 2:168, 3:19, 3:31, 3:56, 3:109, 3:110, 4:39, 4:55, 4:57, 4:59, 5:18, 5:31, 5:32, 5:42, 5:64, 5:69, 5:76, 5:82 to 5:84, 5:90, 5:98, 5:103, 5:106, 5:117, 6:21, 6:49, 8:16, 8:20, 9:41, 9:43, 9:61, 9:70, 9:88, 11:19, 12:5, 12:48, 14:29, 15:3, 15:4, 15:10, 15:16, 15:29, 16:4, 16:8, 17:19, 17:41, 18:35, 18:37, 18:39, 18:49, 18:52, 20:28, 20:31, 21:22  
Validity, 2:30, 2:60, 2:75, 2:87, 2:109, 2:161, 3:102, 3:103, 3:107, 3:109, 3:110, 5:76, 5:84, 5:106, 9:70, 16:4, 17:41  
Value, 2:109, 3:56, 4:31, 4:59, 13:16, 14:29, 15:16, 15:22, 15:29, 16:8, 17:19, 18:49, 18:52, 20:28, 21:22  
Wisconsin, 5:98, 6:45, 21:22  
Witnesses, 2:109, 2:161, 4:49, 4:55, 4:56, 6:45, 12:48, 21:12

### EX PARTE

Adequacy, 4:37  
Amendment, 3:69, 3:81  
Evidence, 3:68, 3:110, 4:39, 21:22  
Examiners, 3:68, 3:82  
Federal Circuit, 4:39, 13:52  
Fees, 3:110, 4:37, 4:43  
Final judgment, 2:158  
Goods, 5:57, 5:96, 5:97, 5:124  
Hearings, 3:110, 13:52  
Members, 6:61, 13:52, 17:18, 21:22  
Publications, 3:69, 3:70, 3:81

**EX PARTE—Cont'd**

References, 3:68, 3:70  
 Registration, 5:57, 5:96, 5:97  
 Services, 3:15, 5:57, 5:96, 5:97, 21:22

**EXAMINATION**

Design patents, 3:2  
 Fees, 2:193, 2:194, 13:41, 18:37  
 Infringement, 2:120, 2:149, 2:151,  
 2:165, 2:193, 3:2, 4:15, 5:75,  
 13:41, 17:19, 18:37  
 Supplemental examination, 3:68, 3:101

**EXAMINERS**

Assignment, 3:56, 3:63  
 Opinions, 3:56  
 Oral argument, 3:56  
 Selection of, 3:82

**EXPENSES**

Costs and Expenses, 9:34

**EXPERT WITNESSES**

Compensation, 2:161  
 Opinions, 4:32

**EXPORT ADMINISTRATION  
REGULATIONS**

United States, 13:2 to 13:4, 13:13,  
 13:40, 15:19

**EXPRESSIVE CONDUCT**

Expressive conduct, 18:6  
 First Amendment, 18:6

**FEDERAL CIRCUIT**

District Court, 2:22, 2:44, 2:120, 2:149,  
 2:165, 2:218, 3:49, 3:52, 3:55,  
 3:56, 3:61, 3:62, 3:107, 3:112,  
 4:39, 9:80  
 Parties, 2:149, 2:218, 3:96, 3:103,  
 3:106, 3:109, 5:20, 13:52, 18:43

**FEDERAL COMMUNICATIONS  
COMMISSION**

Copyright, 18:56

**FEDERAL COURTS**

Venue, 2:115

**FEDERAL CRIMINAL LIABILITY**

Theft of Trade Secrets, 4:46, 15:21

**FEDERAL GOVERNMENT**

Freedom of Information Act, 4:22

**FEDERAL INTELLECTUAL  
PROPERTY**

Copyright Act, 10:9

**FEDERAL STATUTES**

Theft of Trade Secrets, 15:21

**FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION**

Actions, 9:88, 16:10, 18:32  
 Advertising, 4:14, 18:21, 18:24  
 Appeal, 9:16  
 Attorney General, 16:15, 18:21, 18:32  
 CAN-SPAM Act of 2003, 15:34, 18:21  
 Compliance, 16:20, 18:32  
 Confidentiality, 4:14, 6:14, 18:32  
 Data, 4:14, 9:88, 16:20, 18:32  
 Disclosure, 4:14, 9:62, 16:15, 16:20,  
 18:24, 18:32  
 Dissemination, 4:14, 18:32  
 Employee, 4:14, 9:88  
 Endorsements, 18:24  
 Exceptions, 18:32  
 Federal Trade Commission Act, 9:16,  
 9:62  
 Fees, 4:14  
 Immunity, 4:14  
 Intellectual property, 4:14  
 Jurisdiction, 9:16, 16:15, 18:32  
 Licenses, 9:16  
 Licensing, 9:16, 9:62, 9:87, 9:88  
 Orders, 6:14  
 Penalties, 6:14, 18:32  
 Personal information, 16:20, 18:32  
 Privacy, 16:10, 16:15, 16:20, 18:32  
 Security, 4:14, 16:20, 18:32  
 Sensitive data, 18:32  
 Social media, 18:24  
 Testimonials, 18:24  
 Transparency, 18:24  
 Tying arrangements, 12:40  
 Unfair competition, 4:14, 6:14  
 Unfair methods of competition, 9:16,  
 9:88

**FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION  
ACT**

Unfair or deceptive acts or practices,  
 9:16

**FEDERAL TRADEMARK DILUTION  
ACT**

Actual dilution, 5:116

## INDEX

### FEDERAL TRADEMARK DILUTION

#### ACT—Cont'd

Blurring, **5:116, 18:48**  
Commentary, **5:116**  
Commercial use, **18:48**  
Damages, **5:116**  
Fair use, **5:116**  
Famous mark, **5:116, 18:48**  
Junior user, **5:116**  
Names, **18:48**  
News, **5:116**  
Parody, **5:116**  
Senior mark, **5:116**  
Tarnishment, **5:116, 18:48**

### FEES

Allowance, **5:80, 9:70**  
Filing fee, **5:80**  
Inequitable conduct, **3:108, 3:110**  
Insurance coverage, **10:7**  
Misappropriation of trade secrets, **4:37**  
Patent Cooperation Treaty, **13:40**  
Payment, **2:65, 2:161, 2:193, 4:35, 4:37, 9:7, 9:37, 9:74, 10:7, 11:15, 11:36, 13:34, 13:39 to 17:41**  
Prosecution, **2:161, 3:108, 3:110, 4:35, 12:43, 13:40, 13:41**

### FINLAND

History, **17:45**  
Penalties, **15:45**  
Statutes, **15:45**  
Taxation, **14:36**

### FIRST AMENDMENT

Appropriation, **18:26**  
Internet, **5:18, 5:117, 15:32, 15:38, 18:10, 18:15, 18:20, 18:22, 18:26, 18:35, 18:37, 20:28**  
Intrusion, **18:26**  
Obscenity, **18:6, 18:9, 18:12, 18:15, 18:35**  
Political speech, **18:35**  
Privacy, **15:38, 18:26, 18:35, 20:10**

### FIRST RESTATEMENT OF TORTS

Trade secrets, **4:2**

### FLORIDA

Bonds, **16:9**  
Competition, **5:6, 6:8, 6:12**  
Damages, **9:25, 12:45, 21:20**  
Discovery, **4:32**

### FLORIDA—Cont'd

Enforcement, **6:12, 9:25, 9:65, 16:9, 21:20**  
Evidence, **6:8, 12:45**  
Privilege, **4:32, 20:33**  
Public policy, **9:25, 9:65, 12:44**  
Remedies, **9:65**  
Statutes, **4:52, 6:12, 12:44, 14:23, 16:15, 21:20**  
Unfair competition, **5:6**

### FOIA

Freedom of Information Act, **4:22**

### FORECLOSURE

Agreement, **9:45, 16:5**  
Notice, **2:169, 16:5**  
Price, **9:45**  
Repossession, **16:5**  
Resale, **9:45**

### FOREIGN INTELLIGENCE SURVEILLANCE ACT

Privacy, **21:24**

### FORMER EMPLOYEE

United States, **4:39, 15:9**

### FORMS

Confidentiality, **11:12, 11:18, 11:24, 11:25**  
Design patent application, **3:34**  
Manufacturing, **2:189**  
Statement of use, **5:81**  
Trademarks, **3:34, 5:4, 5:107, 11:29, 14:29, 18:1, 18:44, 20:26**

### FRANCE

Damages, **15:38**  
Litigation, **15:38**  
Registration, **5:11**  
Remedies, **12:30**  
Statutes, **15:45**  
Taxation, **14:36**  
Technology, **5:6, 5:11, 14:36**  
Theft, **15:38**

### FRANCHISE

Appeal, **17:9**  
Arbitration, **9:41**  
Collection, **17:9**  
Contract, **9:2, 9:41, 9:50**  
Damages, **9:41**  
Disputes, **9:41, 17:9**

**FRANCHISE—Cont'd**

Insurance, 9:50  
 Subscriber, 17:9  
 Use, 9:2, 9:41, 17:9

**FRAUD**

Canada, 13:40  
 United Kingdom, 13:40

**FREE SPEECH**

Access, 18:15, 18:16, 18:22, 18:26  
 Advertising, 18:12, 18:15, 18:22, 18:25,  
 18:26, 20:10  
 Commerce Clause, 18:15  
 Commercial speech, 5:18, 18:22  
 Content, 5:18, 18:10, 18:15, 18:16,  
 18:25, 18:26, 20:10  
 Content-based, 5:18, 18:10  
 Customers, 18:22  
 Defamation, 18:22, 18:25  
 Distribution, 18:15, 18:22  
 Fair use, 18:25  
 Filtering, 18:16, 18:22  
 Filters, 18:16, 18:22  
 Harm, 18:10, 18:22  
 Internet service providers, 18:22  
 Jurisdiction, 5:18, 18:15  
 Minors, 18:12, 18:15, 20:10  
 Obscenity, 18:12, 18:15  
 Privacy, 18:26, 20:10  
 Public access, 18:16  
 Right of publicity, 18:25, 18:26  
 Statutory restrictions, 5:18  
 Strict scrutiny, 5:18, 18:10  
 Time, 18:10, 18:26  
 Trademarks, 5:18, 18:25  
 Violence, 18:10

**FREEDOM OF INFORMATION ACT**

Disclosure, 4:22

**GENERAL BUSINESS**

Information, 6:24

**GEORGIA**

Uniform Trade Secrets Act, 4:37

**GERMANY**

Antitrust laws, 13:34  
 Damages, 15:38  
 Jurisdiction, 13:34  
 Litigation, 13:34, 15:38  
 Penalties, 15:38

**GERMANY—Cont'd**

Statutes, 15:12, 15:29  
 Taxation, 14:36

**GOOD FAITH AND FAIR DEALING**

Restrictive covenants, 6:58

**GOVERNMENT**

Copyright, 2:2, 2:5, 2:50, 2:56, 2:114,  
 2:154, 2:167, 3:4, 4:2, 4:21, 5:25,  
 7:10, 9:26, 9:74, 10:7, 13:39,  
 13:40, 13:49, 13:52, 15:22, 15:39,  
 17:7, 17:19, 17:42, 18:5, 18:6,  
 18:56, 18:65  
 Heightened scrutiny, 18:9  
 Intellectual property, 2:5, 4:2, 4:14,  
 4:22, 9:26, 13:3, 13:34, 13:39,  
 13:40, 13:49, 13:52, 17:18, 18:1,  
 18:5, 18:49, 18:52, 18:56, 18:65,  
 20:11, 21:22  
 Sexually explicit material, 18:13  
 Trademark, 2:5, 3:24, 3:68, 3:110, 5:13,  
 5:25, 5:31, 5:58, 5:70, 5:92, 13:39,  
 13:40, 15:22, 17:42, 18:9, 18:49,  
 18:52, 18:56, 18:65

**GREECE**

Taxation, 14:36

**HARDSHIPS**

Injunctions, 2:156

**HARDWARE**

Charts, 8:9  
 Claims, 2:149, 3:53, 3:56, 8:16, 9:13,  
 9:49, 9:53, 9:73, 12:48, 13:41,  
 16:6  
 Computer technology, 3:56, 13:41  
 Design patents, 3:34  
 Disclosure, 1:8, 3:56, 4:15, 9:49, 13:41,  
 16:4  
 E-commerce, 5:6, 5:8, 5:38, 21:26  
 Flow charts, 8:9  
 Format, 2:117, 9:11, 13:41  
 Icons, 3:34  
 Implementations, 8:8  
 Infringement, 2:7, 2:39, 2:44, 2:117,  
 2:120, 2:121, 2:126, 2:149, 2:152,  
 3:34, 3:53, 4:15, 8:20, 9:24, 9:25,  
 9:81, 13:41, 18:3, 20:30  
 Method claims, 3:53  
 Patentability, 3:53, 3:56, 13:41  
 Records, 9:49, 9:53, 12:3, 13:18, 16:4,  
 16:6

## INDEX

### HARM

Injunctions, 2:156, 2:157, 7:4

### HISTORY

Common law, 18:56  
Finland, 17:45  
Japan, 2:120  
Massachusetts, 11:14, 12:85, 16:21,  
17:52, 18:32, 21:10, 21:25  
Sweden, 17:45  
United States, 2:6, 3:1, 3:3, 3:19, 3:35,  
3:38, 3:39, 3:45, 11:14, 12:85,  
15:2, 15:8, 16:21, 18:32, 18:55,  
20:32

### HONG KONG

Damages, 5:117  
Remedies, 5:117  
Taxation, 14:36  
Technology, 5:84, 5:117, 14:36

### IDENTIFICATION

Litigation, 18:35, 18:61, 18:65

### ILLINOIS

Common law, 4:39, 18:48, 18:49, 18:51  
Computers, 12:58, 15:6, 18:49  
Consideration, 6:5, 6:12, 16:15, 18:49  
Covered, 16:9  
Damages recoverable, 12:20  
Development, 18:49  
Enforcement, 6:12, 6:13, 9:16, 16:9  
Engineering, 18:49  
Injunctions, 4:39  
Misappropriation, 4:39  
Partial enforcement, 6:12  
Readily ascertainable, 4:5  
Secrecy, 4:5, 16:9  
Statute of limitations, 12:58  
Statutes, 6:12, 6:30, 9:17, 15:32, 16:15,  
18:48, 21:25  
Time, 6:12, 15:6, 15:32, 16:9, 16:15,  
18:49, 21:25  
Uniform Trade Secrets Act, 4:39

### IMMUNITY

Communications, 4:14, 5:111, 18:1,  
18:7, 18:8, 18:18, 18:22, 18:57  
Compliance, 18:7, 18:57, 21:26  
Federal Trade Commission, 4:14

### INDEPENDENT ECONOMIC VALUE

Uniform Trade Secrets Act, 4:8, 21:22

### INDIA

Taxation, 14:36  
Technology, 5:6, 5:83, 13:13, 13:20,  
13:26, 13:42, 14:36, 17:53

### INDIANA

Restrictive covenants, 6:2, 6:17

### INEVITABLE DISCLOSURE

#### DOCTRINE

Evidence, 4:39

### INFRINGEMENT

Access to deposited material, 2:168  
Actual damages, 2:60, 2:129, 2:160,  
2:198, 5:75, 18:49, 18:53  
Agents, 2:108, 2:137, 3:2  
Amendments, 2:15, 2:16, 2:32, 3:113,  
5:27, 5:116, 18:49, 21:12  
Amusement, 2:109  
Appeals, 2:32, 2:157, 2:218, 3:53, 3:87,  
3:94, 3:103, 3:112, 5:25, 5:98,  
5:107, 6:45, 9:25, 9:31, 9:41, 9:80,  
17:51, 20:30  
Apportionment, 3:34  
Assignment, 2:1, 2:51, 2:64, 2:144,  
2:145, 2:148, 2:173, 3:108, 5:1,  
9:25, 17:24  
Attorneys, 2:161, 3:1, 3:2, 3:107, 4:35,  
9:41, 9:81  
Automated databases, 12:82  
Bond, 2:155, 2:157, 2:158, 3:103, 6:51,  
17:42  
Books for the blind, 2:121  
Broken dongles, 2:121, 2:125  
Bulletin boards, 18:5  
Burden of proof, 2:60, 2:159, 5:107,  
5:116  
Business method patents, 3:22  
Caching, 2:130, 2:134, 15:17, 18:3,  
18:56  
Circumventing protective technology,  
2:117  
Claims, 2:1, 2:3, 2:5, 2:25, 2:40, 2:42,  
2:48, 2:51, 2:52, 2:60, 2:83, 2:108,  
2:110, 2:115, 2:130, 2:138, 2:143,  
2:144, 2:149, 2:157, 2:161, 2:166,  
2:193, 2:201, 2:222, 3:1, 3:30,  
3:49, 3:53, 3:60, 3:61, 3:76, 3:94,  
3:95, 3:100, 3:102, 3:103, 3:107 to  
3:112, 5:19, 5:22, 5:49, 5:98,  
5:111, 6:21, 7:10, 7:11, 9:35, 9:41,  
11:24, 12:45, 13:41, 17:9, 17:20,

## INFRINGEMENT—Cont'd

- 17:42, 18:5, 18:22, 18:23, 18:25,  
18:48, 18:49, 18:56, 18:59, 18:64,  
20:29, 20:31, 21:21
- Communication, 2:55, 2:117, 2:130,  
2:133, 2:134, 2:138, 13:50, 17:45,  
18:3, 18:5, 18:6, 18:23
- Computers, 2:11, 2:28, 2:55, 2:117,  
2:139, 2:159, 2:201, 2:218, 3:102,  
5:19, 5:106, 9:23, 12:82, 17:19,  
18:3, 18:5, 18:22, 18:49, 18:56,  
18:57, 18:61, 20:31, 21:12
- Contributory infringement, 2:1, 2:119,  
18:57, 18:59
- Copying, 2:11, 2:15, 2:18, 2:24, 2:25,  
2:27, 2:40, 2:44, 2:61, 2:108,  
2:109, 2:111, 2:119, 2:120, 2:139,  
2:149, 2:156, 2:164 to 2:166,  
2:196, 2:198, 2:201, 2:219, 3:6,  
4:15, 4:26, 5:19, 5:49, 5:101, 9:24,  
9:80, 11:12, 15:17, 15:22, 17:9 to  
17:11, 17:19, 17:20, 17:42, 17:51,  
18:3, 18:5, 18:56, 18:57, 18:59,  
18:61, 20:31, 20:33
- Copyright, 2:1, 2:3 to 2:5, 2:7, 2:11,  
2:14 to 2:16, 2:18, 2:24 to 2:28,  
2:32, 2:38 to 2:40, 2:42, 2:44,  
2:48, 2:51 to 2:53, 2:55, 2:59 to  
2:61, 2:64, 2:66, 2:70, 2:71, 2:83,  
2:87, 2:90, 2:93, 2:95, 2:105,  
2:108 to 2:118, 2:120, 2:129 to  
2:146, 2:148, 2:149, 2:151 to  
2:162, 2:164 to 2:168, 2:173,  
2:193, 2:201, 2:218, 2:219, 2:222,  
3:6, 3:30, 3:34, 3:60, 4:15, 4:24 to  
4:26, 4:35, 4:44, 5:17, 5:19, 5:23,  
5:25, 5:49, 5:98, 6:51, 7:10, 7:22,  
8:5, 8:7, 8:17, 8:20, 9:7, 9:23,  
9:24, 9:31, 9:35, 9:41, 9:52, 9:71,  
9:74, 9:80, 9:81, 11:7, 11:12,  
11:24, 12:82, 13:39, 13:50, 13:51,  
15:16, 15:17, 15:22, 17:7, 17:9 to  
17:12, 17:19, 17:20, 17:24, 17:42,  
17:45, 17:51, 18:3, 18:5, 18:6,  
18:25, 18:56 to 18:65, 20:29 to  
20:33
- Costs, 2:44, 2:129, 2:132, 2:157, 2:161,  
2:164, 2:198, 3:53, 3:102, 3:105,  
3:107, 3:108, 4:34, 5:15, 5:74,  
6:51, 9:35, 9:37, 9:41, 9:52, 9:74,  
13:41, 17:19, 18:37, 18:49, 18:56
- Court costs, 2:161, 3:102, 9:35
- Courts, 2:1, 2:3, 2:15, 2:18, 2:24, 2:25,  
2:27, 2:40, 2:42, 2:44, 2:51, 2:90,

## INFRINGEMENT—Cont'd

- 2:110, 2:115, 2:120, 2:140, 2:143,  
2:149, 2:151, 2:153, 2:154, 2:156,  
2:157, 2:160, 2:161, 2:165, 2:222,  
3:1, 3:6, 3:30, 3:94, 3:97, 3:103,  
3:106, 3:107, 3:110, 4:26, 4:44,  
5:11, 5:15, 5:18, 5:19, 5:25, 5:49,  
5:98, 5:99, 5:107, 9:52, 11:24,  
12:45, 13:41, 15:22, 17:7, 17:9,  
17:19, 17:20, 18:5, 18:25, 18:47 to  
18:49, 18:51, 18:56, 18:57, 18:59,  
18:61, 20:29, 21:21
- Criminal actions, 2:162
- Custom software development contracts,  
8:5, 8:7, 8:17, 8:20
- Cyberspace, 18:3, 18:5, 18:6, 18:22,  
18:23, 18:25, 18:37 to 18:39,  
18:41, 18:46 to 18:49, 18:51,  
18:53, 18:56 to 18:65
- Damages, 2:3, 2:60, 2:64, 2:71, 2:114,  
2:129, 2:130, 2:135, 2:136, 2:153,  
2:156 to 2:158, 2:160, 2:161,  
2:164, 2:166, 2:197, 2:198, 2:222,  
3:2, 3:34, 3:102, 3:105, 3:107 to  
3:109, 4:25, 4:26, 4:34, 5:15, 5:17,  
5:27, 5:49, 5:71, 5:74, 5:75, 5:101,  
5:116, 6:45, 8:20, 9:25, 9:41, 9:52,  
9:81, 11:24, 12:45, 13:51, 17:19,  
18:37, 18:49, 18:53, 18:57
- Deductions, 2:198
- Defective software, 12:45, 12:82
- Defenses, 2:120, 2:144 to 2:152, 2:157,  
3:109 to 3:111, 5:106, 6:51, 18:6,  
18:37, 18:49
- Deposited material, 2:168, 2:193
- Design patent, 2:4, 3:34
- Destruction, 2:129, 2:158, 2:198, 5:71,  
5:75, 15:16
- Digital, 2:5, 2:14, 2:16, 2:24, 2:25,  
2:48, 2:60, 2:117, 2:118, 2:127,  
2:130, 2:139, 3:34, 3:110, 4:15,  
5:116, 9:81, 12:45, 15:17, 18:5,  
18:47, 18:56, 18:57, 18:59, 18:61,  
20:30 to 20:32, 21:21
- Digital Millennium Copyright Act, 2:14,  
2:16, 2:25, 2:60, 2:117, 2:118,  
2:139, 4:15, 15:17, 18:5, 18:57,  
18:59, 20:30, 20:31
- Direct infringement, 2:1, 2:112, 2:139,  
18:63
- Disclosure, 2:4, 2:83, 3:1, 3:6, 3:22,  
3:60, 3:61, 3:104, 3:109, 4:15,  
4:18, 4:34, 4:36, 4:44, 6:51, 11:12,  
13:41

## INDEX

### INFRINGEMENT—Cont'd

Doctrine of equivalents, 3:102  
Drafting, 3:61, 3:110, 8:20, 9:71  
Educational institutions, 2:122, 2:142, 2:222  
Encryption research, 2:121, 2:128  
Engineering, 2:16, 2:115, 2:121, 2:125, 2:165, 2:197, 4:15, 17:20, 18:49, 18:53  
Equitable estoppel, 2:144, 2:147  
Estoppel, 2:144, 2:147, 3:92, 3:100, 3:108, 3:109, 5:106  
Evidence, 2:53, 2:60, 2:87, 2:109, 2:120, 2:139, 2:154, 2:159, 2:161, 2:168, 2:193, 2:197, 2:198, 3:102, 3:103, 3:107 to 3:110, 5:15, 5:18, 5:31, 5:98, 5:102, 5:103, 5:106, 6:21, 6:45, 8:20, 9:41, 12:45, 15:16, 15:22, 17:19, 17:51, 18:37, 18:39, 18:49, 20:28, 20:31, 21:12  
Examiner, 3:53, 3:60, 3:87, 3:102, 4:15, 5:31, 18:47  
Exceptions, 2:119, 2:198, 13:50, 18:6  
Exclusion, 2:159, 3:6, 3:53, 5:18, 5:31, 5:116  
Exclusive right, 2:24, 2:27, 2:71, 2:112, 2:138, 2:140, 2:148, 2:149, 2:158, 13:50, 17:45, 18:56, 18:57, 20:31  
Exemptions, 2:16, 2:117, 2:121, 2:144  
Fair use, 1:7, 2:1, 2:4, 2:27, 2:42, 2:44, 2:117, 2:144, 2:149, 2:157, 2:165, 2:218, 3:34, 5:107, 5:116, 5:118, 9:80, 17:20, 17:45, 18:25, 18:37, 18:49, 18:53, 18:56, 18:61, 18:65, 20:32  
False take-down notice, 2:136  
Fees, 2:60, 2:61, 2:64, 2:71, 2:114, 2:129, 2:136, 2:137, 2:161, 2:164, 2:193, 2:198, 3:102, 3:107, 3:108, 3:110, 4:34, 4:35, 5:11, 5:15, 5:27, 5:74, 6:51, 9:7, 9:23, 9:25, 9:37, 9:74, 9:81, 11:24, 13:39, 13:41, 18:37, 18:49  
Festo, 3:102  
Filtering software, 2:124  
Flexibility, 9:23  
Forfeiture, 2:163, 2:167, 15:16  
Format, 2:64, 2:117, 2:127, 13:41, 15:17, 17:10, 18:61  
Fraud, 2:128, 2:164, 3:109, 3:110, 9:41, 12:45, 17:19, 18:22, 18:23, 21:12

### INFRINGEMENT—Cont'd

Good faith, 2:117, 2:122, 2:128, 2:138, 2:146, 2:157, 2:198, 3:110, 4:44, 5:101, 7:11, 8:5, 9:25, 11:12, 15:17, 18:37, 18:49, 18:57  
Goodwill, 5:26, 5:101, 5:104, 5:116, 18:22, 18:25, 18:38, 18:41, 18:49, 18:51, 18:53  
Hardware, 2:7, 2:39, 2:44, 2:117, 2:120, 2:121, 2:126, 2:149, 2:152, 3:34, 3:53, 4:15, 8:20, 9:24, 9:25, 9:81, 13:41, 18:3, 20:30  
History estoppel, 3:108  
Importation, 2:4, 2:60, 2:159, 2:196, 2:198, 3:6, 3:34  
Impoundment, 2:158, 2:198  
Income taxes, 2:53  
Indemnification, 7:11, 9:7, 9:35  
Independent invention, 7:11  
Induced infringement, 3:102  
Injunctive relief, 2:130, 2:154, 3:6, 3:103, 4:36, 5:17, 5:71, 5:75, 17:19, 18:37, 18:41, 18:49, 18:53  
Insurance, 2:115, 2:116, 5:25, 8:20, 9:52  
Intent, 2:109, 4:24, 5:13, 5:17, 5:27, 5:98, 5:101, 5:105, 15:16, 18:46, 18:48, 18:49, 18:53, 18:57  
Interoperable, 2:120, 2:121, 2:125, 2:218  
Joint owner, 2:113  
Jurisdiction, 2:108, 2:115, 2:143, 2:154, 2:164, 2:168, 3:94, 3:108, 3:112, 3:113, 4:26, 4:34, 5:18, 5:25, 5:27, 5:74, 5:98, 9:20, 13:39, 18:5, 18:49, 18:65, 21:12  
Law enforcement, 2:121, 15:17, 18:5  
Libraries, 2:16, 2:32, 2:121, 2:149, 2:218, 2:222, 9:80  
License, 2:15, 2:25, 2:27, 2:48, 2:108, 2:113, 2:134, 2:144 to 2:146, 2:148, 2:149, 2:151, 2:152, 2:173, 2:218, 3:6, 3:26, 3:60, 3:76, 3:102, 3:106, 3:109, 4:15, 5:65, 6:45, 7:10, 7:22, 9:7, 9:23 to 9:25, 9:31, 9:35, 9:37, 9:41, 9:71, 9:72, 9:74, 9:80, 9:81, 11:24, 13:50, 17:24, 17:42, 17:45, 18:47, 18:56, 18:61, 18:63, 20:31, 20:32  
Licensing, 2:5, 2:24, 2:55, 2:60, 2:108, 2:149, 2:151, 2:218, 3:26, 3:106, 4:15, 5:1, 5:65, 9:7, 9:20, 9:23 to

## INFRINGEMENT—Cont'd

9:25, 9:31, 9:35, 9:37, 9:41, 9:52,  
9:71, 9:72, 9:74, 9:80, 9:81, 9:83,  
13:39, 13:41, 13:50, 13:51, 17:42,  
18:56, 18:61

Literal infringement, 3:102

Location tools, 2:130, 2:141, 15:17

Mask works, 2:1, 2:196, 2:198

Nature of software, 1:7

Networks, 2:130, 2:132, 2:135, 2:137 to  
2:140, 5:11, 9:74, 15:17, 18:3,  
18:5, 18:56

Nonprofit educational institutions, 2:142

Online copyright infringement, 2:16,  
2:130

Order, 2:5, 2:14, 2:16, 2:25, 2:44, 2:87,  
2:109, 2:117, 2:123, 2:131, 2:132,  
2:137, 2:149, 2:154 to 2:159,  
2:161, 2:165, 2:168, 2:218, 3:103,  
3:104, 3:108 to 3:110, 4:15, 4:34,  
4:36, 4:44, 5:11, 5:15, 5:25, 5:27,  
5:104, 9:81, 13:41, 15:16, 17:7,  
17:9, 17:10, 17:20, 17:51, 18:25,  
18:48, 18:49, 18:51, 18:53, 18:56,  
18:57, 18:63, 20:31 to 20:33

Patent, 2:3 to 2:5, 2:38, 2:115, 2:143,  
2:151, 2:156, 2:166, 2:201, 3:1,  
3:2, 3:6, 3:21, 3:22, 3:26, 3:30,  
3:34, 3:49, 3:53, 3:60, 3:61, 3:76,  
3:87, 3:92 to 3:95, 3:97, 3:98,  
3:100, 3:102 to 3:113, 4:15, 4:18,  
4:24 to 4:26, 5:11, 5:17, 5:31,  
5:75, 5:98, 5:110, 6:45, 7:10, 7:11,  
7:22, 8:5, 8:17, 8:20, 9:35, 9:37,  
9:52, 11:7, 11:24, 13:39, 13:41,  
18:3, 18:37, 18:56, 20:27, 21:12

Patents, 2:3, 2:4, 2:143, 2:166, 3:1, 3:2,  
3:6, 3:21, 3:22, 3:26, 3:34, 3:76,  
3:87, 3:93, 3:95, 3:98, 3:100,  
3:102, 3:106 to 3:108, 3:110,  
3:112, 4:18, 4:24, 6:45, 7:11, 7:22,  
8:17, 9:35, 9:37, 13:39, 13:41,  
20:27, 21:21

Payment, 2:5, 2:53, 2:161, 2:165,  
2:193, 4:35, 7:22, 8:20, 9:7, 9:37,  
9:74, 13:39, 18:61

Peer-to-peer software, 2:139

Persons liable, 2:112 to 2:116

Post-issuance, 3:109

Preemption, 2:166, 4:26, 9:31

Preliminary injunction, 2:27, 2:42, 2:60,  
2:120, 2:156, 2:157, 2:197, 3:97,  
3:103, 3:108, 4:26, 4:34 to 4:36,

## INFRINGEMENT—Cont'd

5:15, 5:23, 6:51, 8:5, 9:25, 9:71,  
9:80, 17:12, 17:20, 18:47, 18:63

Preliminary injunction bond, 2:157

Protective technology, 2:117, 2:119,  
2:120

Public domain, 2:11, 2:27, 2:40, 2:44,  
2:48, 2:60, 2:105, 2:144, 2:149,  
2:150, 7:10, 8:17, 17:10, 18:56

Quantum, 17:9

Reality of infringement, 2:111

Reasonable royalties, 3:103

Redistribution, 7:10, 7:11, 7:16, 7:22,  
7:23

Remedies, 2:129, 2:153, 2:156, 2:161,  
2:166, 2:193, 2:198, 2:222, 3:103,  
4:26, 5:13 to 5:15, 5:17, 5:71,  
5:98, 15:16, 18:37, 18:41, 18:49

Research, 2:27, 2:121, 2:122, 2:128,  
2:150, 3:49, 3:60, 3:109, 6:51,  
15:17, 17:42, 17:45, 18:56, 18:61

Restraining order, 2:155, 3:103, 3:108,  
4:34, 4:36, 5:15

Revenue, 2:134, 2:156, 2:160, 2:198,  
5:23, 9:80, 17:19, 18:6, 18:46

Reverse engineering, 2:16, 2:121,  
2:165, 2:197, 4:15, 17:20

RICO claim, 2:164

Russia, 13:41

Seizure, 2:159, 2:198, 4:36

Semiconductor Chip Protection Act, 2:1,  
2:191, 2:193, 2:196 to 2:198

Software, 1:7, 2:1, 2:3 to 2:5, 2:7, 2:11,  
2:14 to 2:16, 2:24 to 2:28, 2:32,  
2:39, 2:40, 2:44, 2:48, 2:51, 2:52,  
2:55, 2:64, 2:83, 2:87, 2:108,  
2:109, 2:111, 2:114 to 2:117,  
2:119, 2:120, 2:124, 2:134, 2:135,  
2:139, 2:149 to 2:152, 2:156,  
2:157, 2:163 to 2:165, 2:167,  
2:218, 2:222, 3:1, 3:2, 3:6, 3:21,  
3:22, 3:26, 3:30, 3:34, 3:49, 3:53,  
3:60, 3:61, 3:76, 3:87, 3:92 to  
3:95, 3:97, 3:98, 3:100, 3:102 to  
3:113, 4:15, 4:18, 4:24 to 4:26,  
4:34 to 4:36, 4:44, 5:1, 5:11, 5:13  
to 5:15, 5:17 to 5:19, 5:21 to 5:27,  
5:31, 5:44, 5:49, 5:51, 5:65, 5:71,  
5:74, 5:75, 5:98 to 5:107, 5:110,  
5:111, 5:116, 5:118, 6:21, 6:45,  
6:51, 7:10, 7:11, 7:16, 7:22, 7:23,  
8:5, 8:7, 8:17, 8:20, 9:7, 9:20, 9:23  
to 9:25, 9:31, 9:35, 9:37, 9:41,

## INDEX

### INFRINGEMENT—Cont'd

9:52, 9:71, 9:72, 9:74, 9:80, 9:81, 9:83, 11:7, 11:12, 11:24, 12:45, 12:82, 13:39, 13:41, 13:50, 13:51, 15:16, 15:17, 17:12, 17:20, 17:45, 18:3, 18:5, 18:22, 18:25, 18:56, 18:57, 18:59, 18:61, 20:29 to 20:33

Standard technical measures, 2:132, 2:135

Standing, 2:52, 2:108, 3:76, 3:109, 8:7, 9:41, 20:28

State governments, 2:115, 3:111

Statute of limitations, 2:110, 2:144, 2:153, 2:191, 3:109, 8:20, 12:45, 15:22

Statutory exemptions, 2:144

Subscribers, 2:130, 2:131, 2:140, 17:9, 18:5, 18:22, 18:56, 18:57, 20:32

System caching, 2:130, 2:134, 15:17

Taxation, 2:134

Technical measures, 2:132, 2:135, 18:22

Temporary restraining order, 2:155, 3:103, 3:108, 4:34, 4:36, 5:15

Tests, 2:40, 3:53, 18:37, 21:21

Time, 2:5, 2:7, 2:42, 2:44, 2:52, 2:95, 2:115, 2:116, 2:129, 2:151, 2:153, 2:155, 2:157, 2:160, 2:161, 2:197, 2:218, 3:60, 3:95, 3:102, 5:17, 5:21, 5:24, 5:74, 5:106, 5:107, 6:51, 7:10, 7:11, 8:7, 8:20, 9:23, 9:41, 9:71, 9:74, 11:7, 11:12, 13:39, 15:17, 15:22, 17:7, 17:9, 17:11, 17:20, 18:3, 18:5, 18:6, 18:41, 18:46, 18:49, 18:53, 18:56, 18:59, 18:61, 20:29, 20:31, 20:32

Tools, 2:27, 2:53, 2:55, 2:130, 2:141, 2:149, 2:218, 3:110, 4:15, 5:26, 7:10, 15:17, 17:9, 18:5, 18:6, 18:22, 18:25, 18:37, 18:56, 18:65, 20:28 to 20:33

Total profits, 3:34

Trade dress, 3:34, 5:1, 5:19, 5:49, 5:101, 5:116

Trade secrets, 2:3, 2:83, 2:87, 2:117, 2:143, 2:166, 3:6, 3:30, 3:104, 4:15, 4:18, 4:24 to 4:26, 4:34, 4:36, 4:44, 6:45, 6:51, 7:10, 7:11, 8:17, 8:20, 11:12, 17:19

Trademarks, 2:5, 2:143, 3:34, 5:1, 5:17 to 5:19, 5:21, 5:24 to 5:27, 5:31, 5:44, 5:51, 5:74, 5:98 to 5:100, 5:104, 5:107, 5:116, 7:11, 13:39,

### INFRINGEMENT—Cont'd

15:22, 18:25, 18:37 to 18:39, 18:41, 18:46 to 18:49, 18:51, 18:53, 18:56, 20:28, 21:21

Traditional software licenses, 9:7, 9:20, 9:23 to 9:25, 9:31, 9:35, 9:37, 9:41

Transitory communication, 2:130, 2:133

United States Government, 2:114, 17:19, 18:49

Use, 1:7, 2:1, 2:3 to 2:5, 2:15, 2:24, 2:27, 2:28, 2:42, 2:44, 2:48, 2:51, 2:55, 2:64, 2:93, 2:108, 2:111, 2:113, 2:116 to 2:120, 2:125, 2:136, 2:138 to 2:140, 2:143, 2:144, 2:148, 2:149, 2:151, 2:152, 2:157, 2:159, 2:160, 2:164 to 2:166, 2:168, 2:218, 2:222, 3:21, 3:22, 3:26, 3:34, 3:53, 3:60, 3:61, 3:105, 3:106, 3:109, 3:110, 4:15, 4:24, 4:26, 4:34 to 4:36, 5:1, 5:11, 5:13, 5:17, 5:18, 5:21 to 5:27, 5:31, 5:44, 5:49, 5:65, 5:71, 5:74, 5:75, 5:98, 5:99, 5:101, 5:103, 5:104, 5:106, 5:107, 5:110, 5:116, 5:118, 6:21, 6:51, 7:10, 7:16, 7:22, 8:17, 8:20, 9:7, 9:20, 9:23 to 9:25, 9:31, 9:37, 9:41, 9:71, 9:74, 9:80, 11:7, 11:12, 11:24, 13:39, 13:50, 15:16, 15:17, 17:7, 17:9 to 17:12, 17:19, 17:20, 17:24, 17:42, 17:45, 18:5, 18:22, 18:23, 18:25, 18:37 to 18:39, 18:41, 18:46 to 18:49, 18:51, 18:53, 18:56, 18:57, 18:59, 18:61 to 18:63, 18:65, 20:28, 20:30 to 20:33

Users, 2:5, 2:27, 2:40, 2:42, 2:44, 2:108, 2:117, 2:120, 2:134, 2:135, 2:139 to 2:142, 2:149, 4:15, 5:11, 5:18, 5:21, 5:23, 5:25, 5:26, 5:98, 5:100, 5:106, 8:20, 9:23 to 9:25, 9:31, 9:71, 9:74, 9:81, 15:17, 15:22, 18:5, 18:6, 18:22, 18:25, 18:37, 18:38, 18:41, 18:47, 18:49, 18:51, 18:56, 18:57, 18:61 to 18:63, 18:65, 20:27, 20:29 to 20:33

Video games, 2:16, 2:32, 2:40, 2:42, 2:64, 2:117, 2:126, 2:157, 5:19, 18:61, 20:32

### INGREDIENTS

Addition, 18:37

Containing, 5:69

Infringement, 18:37

**INJUNCTIONS**

Bonds, **2:157**  
 California, **4:39**  
 Defend Trade Secrets Act, **4:39**  
 Evidence, **2:87, 2:154, 2:198, 4:39, 4:57**  
 Hardships, **2:156**  
 Harm, **2:156, 2:157, 7:4**  
 Illinois, **4:39**  
 Irreparable harm, **2:156, 2:157, 7:4**  
 Likelihood of success, **2:156, 4:39**  
 New York, **4:39, 18:7**  
 Orders, **2:154, 2:198, 16:14**  
 Parties, **2:156, 2:198, 18:7**  
 Permanent Injunctions, **2:129, 2:154, 16:14**  
 Preliminary Injunctions, **2:87, 2:154, 2:156, 2:157, 2:198, 17:12**  
 Public interest, **2:156, 4:39**  
 Restraining orders, **2:154, 2:198, 16:14**  
 Success, **2:156, 4:39**  
 Temporary restraining orders, **2:154, 2:198, 16:14**  
 Uniform Trade Secrets Act, **4:39**  
 United States, **2:154, 4:39, 5:17, 16:14, 17:12**

**INJUNCTIVE RELIEF**

Misappropriation of trade secrets, **4:37**  
 Restrictive covenants, **6:53, 6:60**

**INSURANCE COVERAGE**

California, **9:52**  
 Fees, **10:7**

**INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY****BANKRUPTCY PROTECTION ACT**

Proprietary information deposit, **11:21 to 11:23, 11:27, 11:30**

**INTERACTIVE SERVICES**

Privacy, **18:7**

**INTEREST**

Damages, **2:64, 2:156, 2:164, 3:105, 4:37, 5:15, 6:17, 6:52, 9:6, 9:25, 11:24, 12:46, 12:51, 13:30, 15:2, 15:8, 18:37, 21:23**  
 Illinois, **4:39, 6:13, 9:17**  
 Restrictive Covenants, **6:17, 6:52**  
 Uniform Trade Secrets Act, **4:37, 4:39**

**INTERFERENCES**

Issues, **3:53**

**INTERFERENCES—Cont'd**

Review, **3:53**

**INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE**

Taxation, **16:9**

**INTERNATIONAL TRADE COMMISSION**

United States, **2:159, 13:18**

**INTERNET**

Access, **2:139, 2:149, 4:14, 9:45, 9:61, 9:77 to 9:79, 10:5, 11:1, 12:3, 12:30, 12:46, 12:83, 13:3, 13:50, 14:13, 14:38, 15:2, 15:5, 15:8, 15:10, 15:15, 15:17, 15:38, 16:6, 16:14, 17:19, 17:46, 17:52, 18:3, 18:5, 18:7, 18:15 to 18:18, 18:21, 18:22, 18:26, 18:27, 18:32, 18:35, 18:49, 18:51, 18:56, 18:57, 18:59, 18:61, 18:63, 18:65, 20:6, 21:1, 21:4, 21:8, 21:12, 21:13, 21:22, 21:24, 21:25**

Architecture, **3:56, 11:12, 20:13**

Authority, **5:112, 5:117, 9:19, 9:21, 9:88, 13:3, 14:38, 16:12, 18:7, 18:10, 18:15, 18:37, 18:49, 18:50, 20:13, 21:22, 21:26**

Cable, **5:117, 14:37, 18:56, 20:6**

California, **4:14, 5:98, 9:19, 9:20, 9:61, 9:67, 11:14, 12:30, 12:85, 15:38, 16:15, 16:21, 17:52, 18:5, 18:8, 18:15, 18:22, 18:32, 18:35, 21:10 to 21:12, 21:25**

Child pornography, **15:26, 15:39, 18:13, 18:15**

Classification, **13:6**

Competition, **4:14, 5:1, 5:5, 5:6, 5:10, 5:11, 5:18, 5:22, 5:25, 5:26, 5:47, 5:98, 5:109 to 5:113, 5:117, 9:45, 9:61, 9:88, 12:30, 16:19, 18:4, 18:37, 18:47 to 18:49, 18:51, 18:55, 18:65**

Copyright, **2:1, 2:60, 2:137, 2:139, 2:149, 2:160, 5:25, 5:98, 9:40, 9:45, 9:67, 9:86, 11:12, 13:50, 13:51, 15:15, 15:17, 15:22, 15:39, 17:12, 17:19, 18:3, 18:5, 18:25, 18:36, 18:56, 18:57, 18:59, 18:61, 18:63, 18:65, 21:11**

Customers, **2:139, 5:98, 5:111, 9:21, 9:45, 9:67, 9:77, 14:16, 14:38, 16:15, 16:18, 17:19, 18:22, 18:37, 18:59, 20:13, 21:1, 21:22**

## INDEX

### INTERNET—Cont'd

- Defamation, 5:111, 18:7, 18:17 to 18:19, 18:22, 18:25, 21:11
- Development, 2:139, 2:149, 9:18, 9:45, 9:55, 9:79, 11:1, 11:14, 12:85, 13:6, 13:23, 13:27, 14:15, 15:5, 16:21, 17:46, 18:3, 18:5, 18:7, 18:32, 18:49, 18:52, 18:65, 21:8, 21:22
- Evidence, 2:60, 2:139, 3:56, 3:107, 5:18, 5:98, 5:117, 9:61, 9:88, 12:30, 15:3, 15:10, 15:22, 15:26, 15:39, 17:19, 18:35, 18:37, 18:39, 18:49, 18:52, 20:28, 21:12, 21:22
- First Amendment, 5:18, 5:117, 15:32, 15:38, 18:10, 18:15, 18:20, 18:22, 18:26, 18:35, 18:37, 20:28
- Options, 9:56, 13:41, 18:31
- Privacy, 9:56, 9:78, 11:14, 12:84, 12:85, 13:23, 15:5, 15:10, 15:38, 16:11, 16:15, 16:20, 16:21, 17:46, 17:52, 18:3, 18:5, 18:7, 18:8, 18:17, 18:26 to 18:28, 18:31, 18:32, 18:35, 18:36, 20:11, 20:13, 21:1, 21:8, 21:10, 21:24, 21:25
- Providers, 2:137, 5:25, 5:111, 5:113, 9:61, 9:77, 11:1, 12:30, 12:46, 12:84, 13:27, 14:13, 14:37, 15:8, 15:10, 15:17, 18:5, 18:7, 18:8, 18:20 to 18:22, 18:26, 18:35, 18:38, 18:39, 18:49, 18:52, 18:56, 18:57, 18:59, 18:61, 18:65, 20:11, 21:1, 21:24, 21:26
- Speech, 5:18, 15:32, 15:38, 18:5, 18:7, 18:8, 18:10, 18:13, 18:15 to 18:22, 18:25, 18:26, 18:35, 20:13, 20:28
- Statutes, 4:14, 5:98, 11:14, 12:85, 13:6, 14:37, 15:1, 15:5, 15:8, 15:10, 15:15, 15:17, 15:22, 15:26, 15:32, 15:34, 16:13, 16:15, 16:21, 17:52, 18:8, 18:13, 18:26, 18:27, 18:32, 18:35, 18:36, 18:48, 18:56, 21:10, 21:22, 21:24, 21:25
- Tax, 13:27, 14:12, 14:13, 14:15, 14:16, 14:37, 14:38, 16:12, 16:19, 21:26
- Technology, 2:1, 3:56, 3:107, 4:14, 5:1, 5:5, 5:6, 5:10, 5:11, 5:18, 5:22, 5:25, 5:26, 5:47, 5:98, 5:109 to 5:113, 5:117, 9:79, 13:3, 13:4, 13:6, 13:23, 13:27, 13:41, 13:47, 13:48, 13:50, 13:51, 14:15, 15:2, 15:17, 16:6, 18:2, 18:16, 18:39, 18:47, 18:56, 18:57, 18:61, 18:65,

### INTERNET—Cont'd

- 20:3, 20:6, 20:11, 20:13, 21:1, 21:11
- Telecommunications Act, 18:22
- Trademarks, 5:1, 5:6, 5:18, 5:25, 5:26, 5:98, 5:117, 9:45, 15:22, 18:25, 18:37 to 18:39, 18:41, 18:44, 18:45, 18:47 to 18:52, 18:54 to 18:56, 20:28
- Uniform Trade Secrets Act, 21:22
- Websites, 3:56, 9:21, 17:19, 18:4, 18:8, 18:10, 18:13, 18:25, 18:31, 18:32, 18:37, 18:48, 18:49, 18:54, 18:61, 18:63, 20:11, 20:28, 21:8

### IRELAND

- Damages, 15:10
- Enforcement agencies, 15:10, 21:6
- Litigation, 21:6
- Review, 21:6
- Statutes, 15:10
- Supreme Court, 15:10, 21:6
- Taxation, 14:36
- Technology, 14:36

### IRREPARABLE HARM

- Preliminary injunctions, 2:156, 2:157

### IRS

- Internal Revenue Service, 16:8, 16:9, 16:19

### ISRAEL

- Litigation, 3:56
- Review, 3:56
- Taxation, 14:36

### ITALY

- Taxation, 14:36
- Technology, 5:6, 14:36

### JAPAN

- Damages, 13:52
- History, 2:120
- Litigation, 13:34
- Remedies, 13:52
- Sanctions, 13:52
- Statutes, 13:52
- Taxation, 13:27, 14:27, 14:36
- Technology, 2:120, 5:11, 13:27, 13:34, 13:43, 13:45, 13:52, 14:36, 17:53

### JUDICIAL REVIEW

- Appeal, 14:29

**JUDICIAL REVIEW—Cont'd**

Federal Circuit, 14:29  
Requirements, 5:114

**JURISDICTION**

California, 2:115, 5:98, 6:13, 6:54,  
9:19, 9:20, 13:34, 13:52, 15:41,  
16:15, 18:5, 18:15, 18:32, 20:22,  
21:11, 21:12  
Federal question, 3:108  
Germany, 13:34  
New York, 4:2, 6:54, 9:20, 13:36,  
13:52, 16:6, 16:9, 16:15, 16:17,  
17:18, 18:15, 18:32, 21:11, 21:22,  
21:26  
United States, 2:115, 2:154, 3:113, 4:2,  
4:26, 5:18, 5:27, 5:74, 5:82, 5:84,  
5:98, 5:113, 5:124, 6:13, 9:20,  
13:3, 13:4, 13:35, 13:39, 13:52,  
16:9, 16:16 to 17:18, 17:46, 18:15,  
18:19, 18:32, 18:49, 20:12, 21:8,  
21:11, 21:22

**KANSAS**

License agreements, 9:70

**KNOWLEDGE**

Restrictive covenants, 6:17

**KOREA**

Courts, 17:53  
Remedies, 20:20  
Secrecy requirement, 4:19  
Statutes, 13:6  
Taxation, 14:36  
Technology, 11:38, 13:3, 13:6, 13:26,  
13:45, 14:36, 17:53, 20:11

**LABELS**

Computers, 15:2

**LANHAM ACT**

Litigation, 18:49, 18:55

**LICENSES**

Acceptance, 9:7, 9:10 to 9:13, 9:37,  
9:59, 9:70, 9:71, 9:80, 9:81, 11:24,  
12:17, 16:9  
Access to source code, 9:7  
Allegations, 9:43, 9:70, 15:28  
Antitrust, 3:76, 9:25, 9:45, 13:34  
Application software, 9:13, 9:25  
Arbitration, 7:4, 7:22, 9:41, 9:42, 9:70,  
20:14

**LICENSES—Cont'd**

Arbitration clause, 7:22, 9:41, 9:42,  
9:70  
Artistic license, 9:80  
Australia, 13:34  
Austria, 9:16  
Boilerplate contract language, 9:47  
California, 7:14, 9:19, 9:20, 9:70,  
13:34, 14:19, 15:28  
Canada, 13:34  
Cloud computing, 21:2  
Confidentiality, 9:28, 9:40, 11:24, 13:29  
Confidentiality provisions, 9:40  
Consultant, 15:28  
Continued maintenance, 9:44  
Contract language, 9:47  
Copyright, 2:27, 2:89, 2:144, 2:145,  
2:174, 2:175, 2:192, 2:218, 4:21,  
7:14, 7:22, 9:7, 9:23, 9:24, 9:26,  
9:28, 9:31, 9:35, 9:40, 9:41, 9:45,  
9:71, 9:80, 9:81, 9:86, 10:9, 11:24,  
14:19, 17:24, 18:56, 18:61, 18:63  
Creative Commons licenses, 9:86  
Criminal law, 9:39  
Databases, 2:27, 17:24  
Definitions, 9:8  
Delivery, 9:7, 9:10, 9:11, 9:17, 9:37,  
9:70, 11:32, 14:24  
End user license agreement, 7:14  
Enforcement, 9:15, 9:16, 9:25, 9:59,  
9:81, 16:9, 16:12, 20:14  
Enhancements, 9:7, 9:29 to 9:31, 9:46  
Federal Trade Commission, 9:16  
Fees, 2:89, 9:7, 9:23, 9:25, 9:28, 9:34,  
9:37, 9:44, 9:45, 9:70, 9:81, 11:24,  
13:34, 15:28  
Forum selection, 9:15 to 9:17, 9:21,  
9:47, 9:70, 13:34  
FTC, 9:16  
General jurisdiction, 9:17 to 9:19  
Germany, 13:34  
GNU general public license, 7:4, 9:81  
Indemnification, 9:7, 9:35, 20:14  
Infringement, 2:27, 2:144, 2:145, 2:218,  
3:2, 3:76, 3:106, 5:18, 7:22, 9:7,  
9:20, 9:23 to 9:25, 9:31, 9:35,  
9:37, 9:41, 9:71, 9:80, 9:81, 9:83,  
11:24, 17:24, 18:56, 18:61, 18:63  
Insurance, 9:13, 9:43, 9:47, 20:14  
Internet, 5:18, 9:18 to 9:21, 9:40, 9:45,  
9:86, 16:12, 18:56, 18:61, 18:63

## INDEX

### LICENSES—Cont'd

Japan, 13:34  
Jurisdiction, 5:18, 9:6, 9:15 to 9:21, 13:34, 16:9  
Kansas, 9:8, 9:70, 15:28, 16:9  
Language, 2:27, 2:218, 7:14, 9:15, 9:16, 9:28, 9:31, 9:41, 9:47, 9:70, 13:34, 20:14  
Leases, 14:5, 20:14  
Limitations of liability, 9:70, 9:84, 20:14  
Litigation, 3:106, 7:4, 9:6, 9:10, 9:16, 9:33, 9:81, 10:9, 13:29, 13:34, 16:9, 18:61  
Location restrictions, 9:23  
Locks, 9:7, 9:38, 9:39  
Maintenance, 9:7, 9:16, 9:17, 9:24, 9:27, 9:34, 9:37, 9:44, 9:45, 9:70, 11:24, 11:32, 14:5, 18:56, 21:2  
Merger clause, 9:7, 9:41, 9:43  
Mexico, 9:20  
Modification, 9:24, 9:29 to 9:31, 9:33, 9:70, 9:71, 17:24  
Modifications, 2:27, 9:7, 9:29 to 9:31, 9:45, 9:70, 9:80, 9:81  
Music, 5:18, 9:20, 9:21, 9:86, 18:56, 18:61  
Negotiations, 2:218, 3:76, 9:17, 9:20, 9:43, 9:47, 9:70  
Open source software, 9:80 to 9:84, 9:86, 18:61  
Parties, 2:174, 2:192, 2:218, 3:106, 4:21, 5:66, 7:14, 7:22, 9:6 to 9:9, 9:12, 9:13, 9:15, 9:17, 9:24, 9:26, 9:27, 9:31 to 9:33, 9:37, 9:38, 9:40, 9:41, 9:43, 9:44, 9:47, 9:59, 9:70, 9:71, 9:81, 11:24, 13:29, 13:34, 15:28, 16:9, 18:56, 18:61, 20:14  
Patent infringement, 3:2, 3:76, 3:106, 7:22, 9:35, 9:37  
Patent law, 3:2  
Patents, 3:2, 3:38, 3:76, 3:106, 7:22, 9:26, 9:35, 9:37, 11:29  
Payment of fees, 9:7  
Performance warranties, 9:13  
Petition, 11:28  
Promises, 9:46, 20:14  
Purpose, 2:27, 2:218, 3:38, 9:6, 9:15, 9:16, 9:24, 9:25, 9:31, 9:47, 9:59, 9:70, 12:17, 15:28, 17:24, 18:56, 18:61

### LICENSES—Cont'd

Restrictions, 2:27, 4:21, 5:18, 9:7, 9:22 to 9:25, 9:45, 9:82, 13:12, 13:34  
Service provider, 18:56, 21:2  
Software license agreement, 9:9, 9:13, 9:25  
Software locks, 9:7  
Source code, 2:27, 2:218, 7:4, 7:22, 9:7, 9:8, 9:11, 9:29, 9:31 to 9:33, 9:80 to 9:82, 11:24, 11:27 to 11:29, 11:32, 13:12, 13:17, 13:29, 18:56, 21:2  
Specific jurisdiction, 9:6, 9:17 to 9:21  
Subject matter, 2:27, 9:7, 9:18, 18:56  
Support, 9:7, 9:11, 9:16, 9:17, 9:25, 9:29, 9:31, 9:44, 9:45, 11:32, 13:55, 14:19, 14:24, 15:28, 16:9, 18:56, 21:2  
Taxation, 14:19, 16:9  
Tear open agreements, 9:59  
Termination, 2:174, 2:175, 9:7, 9:26, 9:28, 9:40, 9:45, 17:24  
Traditional contracts, 9:2  
Traditional software licenses, 7:14, 9:6 to 9:47, 9:82  
Unfair trade practices, 9:15, 9:16  
Uniform Commercial Code, 9:13, 9:25, 9:59, 9:70, 10:9, 12:17  
United States, 2:174, 3:38, 4:21, 5:18, 9:20, 9:45, 9:70, 9:80, 13:12, 13:17, 16:9, 16:12, 20:14  
Use restrictions, 9:24, 13:34  
Validity, 3:2, 3:76, 9:28, 9:59, 9:70, 9:81, 13:34  
Value added reseller, 9:12  
Warranties, 9:6, 9:7, 9:10, 9:13, 9:43, 9:45, 9:70, 9:82, 9:83, 11:24, 12:17  
Warranty disclaimers, 9:70, 9:83

### LICENSING

Acceptance, 9:7, 9:10 to 9:13, 9:37, 9:59, 9:60, 9:67, 9:68, 9:70, 9:71, 9:80, 9:81, 13:37, 13:40, 13:53, 16:9  
Access to source code, 9:7  
Advertising injury, 9:49, 9:52  
Allegations, 9:43, 9:52, 9:61, 9:66, 9:70  
Antitrust, 2:151, 9:25, 9:45, 9:52, 13:24, 13:25, 13:34, 17:42  
Application service provider, 9:77, 9:78  
Application software, 9:13, 9:25, 13:21

**LICENSING—Cont'd**

Arbitration, 9:41, 9:42, 9:55, 9:61, 9:65, 9:66, 9:70, 9:73, 13:36, 17:41  
 Arbitration clause, 9:41, 9:42, 9:66, 9:70  
 Argentina, 13:26, 13:39  
 Artistic license, 9:80  
 Australia, 13:19, 13:34, 13:40, 13:47  
 Austria, 9:16  
 Boilerplate contract language, 9:47  
 Brazil, 13:26 to 14:27  
 Browse-wrap, 9:56  
 California, 9:19, 9:20, 9:52, 9:57, 9:61, 9:65, 9:67, 9:70, 13:34, 13:52, 21:19  
 Canada, 13:7, 13:13, 13:23, 13:27, 13:34, 13:40, 13:48, 14:27  
 Cloud computing, 9:77, 9:78, 21:2, 21:19  
 Computer technology, 13:41, 13:43  
 Confidentiality, 1:9, 3:25, 9:28, 9:40, 9:78, 13:29, 13:52  
 Confidentiality provisions, 9:40  
 Consultant, 9:5  
 Continued maintenance, 9:44  
 Contract language, 9:47  
 Contractual liability, 9:50  
 Copyright, 1:9, 2:5, 2:24, 2:29, 2:33, 2:55, 2:60, 2:89, 2:108, 2:149, 2:151, 2:218, 4:1, 4:15, 7:15, 7:21, 7:28, 9:3, 9:7, 9:23, 9:24, 9:26, 9:28, 9:31, 9:35, 9:40, 9:41, 9:45, 9:52, 9:58, 9:60, 9:63, 9:64, 9:67, 9:71, 9:73, 9:74, 9:80, 9:81, 9:86, 10:7, 13:1, 13:22, 13:38 to 13:40, 13:46, 13:49 to 13:52, 14:7, 17:41, 17:42, 18:56, 18:61  
 Creative Commons licenses, 9:86  
 Criminal law, 4:1, 9:39  
 Cyber risk insurance, 9:49  
 Databases, 2:5, 13:23, 13:50, 17:41, 17:42  
 Definitions, 9:8, 17:41  
 Delivery, 9:7, 9:10, 9:11, 9:17, 9:37, 9:70  
 Electronic data processing insurance, 9:53  
 Employment contracts, 4:1, 6:25  
 End user license agreement, 9:55, 9:88  
 Enforcement, 1:9, 2:108, 9:15, 9:16, 9:25, 9:59, 9:64, 9:65, 9:72, 9:81, 9:88, 12:59, 13:3, 13:19, 13:35,

**LICENSING—Cont'd**

13:36, 13:39, 13:52, 16:9  
 Enhancements, 7:21, 9:7, 9:29 to 9:31, 9:46, 9:74, 9:76  
 Federal Trade Commission, 9:16, 9:62, 9:87, 9:88  
 Fees, 2:60, 2:89, 8:4, 9:7, 9:23, 9:25, 9:28, 9:34, 9:37, 9:44, 9:45, 9:66, 9:70, 9:74, 9:76, 9:81, 10:7, 13:34, 13:39 to 13:41, 17:41  
 Forum selection, 9:15 to 9:17, 9:21, 9:47, 9:61, 9:65, 9:67, 9:70, 13:34  
 FTC, 9:16, 9:88  
 General jurisdiction, 9:17 to 9:19  
 Germany, 13:34, 13:45  
 GNU general public license, 9:81  
 Indemnification, 9:7, 9:35, 13:23  
 India, 13:13, 13:20, 13:26, 13:42  
 Infringement, 2:5, 2:24, 2:55, 2:60, 2:108, 2:149, 2:151, 2:218, 3:26, 3:106, 4:15, 5:1, 5:65, 9:7, 9:20, 9:23 to 9:25, 9:31, 9:35, 9:37, 9:41, 9:52, 9:71, 9:72, 9:74, 9:80, 9:81, 9:83, 13:39, 13:41, 13:50, 13:51, 17:42, 18:56, 18:61  
 Insurance, 9:13, 9:43, 9:47 to 9:53, 10:7, 11:1  
 Internet, 2:60, 2:149, 5:1, 9:18 to 9:21, 9:40, 9:45, 9:55, 9:56, 9:61, 9:67, 9:77 to 9:79, 9:86, 9:88, 11:1, 13:3, 13:4, 13:6, 13:23, 13:27, 13:41, 13:47, 13:48, 13:50, 13:51, 18:56, 18:61  
 Japan, 13:27, 13:34, 13:43, 13:45, 13:52, 14:27  
 Jurisdiction, 2:108, 9:6, 9:15 to 9:21, 13:3, 13:4, 13:34 to 13:36, 13:39, 13:52, 16:9  
 Kansas, 9:8, 9:70, 16:9  
 Korea, 13:3, 13:6, 13:26, 13:45  
 Language, 2:108, 2:151, 2:218, 9:15, 9:16, 9:28, 9:31, 9:41, 9:47, 9:49, 9:56, 9:62, 9:70, 9:88, 11:1, 13:21, 13:34, 13:36, 13:38, 13:39, 13:52, 17:41, 21:19  
 Leases, 10:7, 14:5  
 Limitations of liability, 9:70, 9:84, 17:41  
 Litigation, 2:149, 3:106, 4:1, 7:15, 9:6, 9:10, 9:16, 9:33, 9:49, 9:56, 9:57, 9:65, 9:81, 11:1, 13:29, 13:34, 16:9, 17:41, 17:42, 18:61, 21:19

## INDEX

### LICENSING—Cont'd

Location restrictions, 9:23  
Locks, 9:7, 9:38, 9:39  
Maintenance, 4:15, 7:21, 8:4, 9:7, 9:16, 9:17, 9:24, 9:27, 9:34, 9:37, 9:44, 9:45, 9:70, 9:74, 9:77, 12:59, 13:3, 13:5, 13:6, 13:8, 13:24, 13:39 to 13:41, 13:53, 14:5, 18:56, 21:2  
Malaysia, 13:3, 13:26  
Merger clause, 9:7, 9:41, 9:43  
Mexico, 9:20  
Modification, 7:21, 7:28, 8:1, 8:4, 9:24, 9:29 to 9:31, 9:33, 9:62, 9:63, 9:70, 9:71, 13:5, 13:49  
Modifications, 8:4, 9:7, 9:29 to 9:31, 9:45, 9:70, 9:76, 9:79 to 9:81, 11:1, 13:49, 13:53  
Negotiations, 2:218, 9:17, 9:20, 9:43, 9:47, 9:65, 9:70, 13:20, 13:37  
New Zealand, 13:40  
OEM license agreement, 9:75, 9:76  
Open source software, 9:79 to 9:86, 13:49, 18:61  
Parties, 2:24, 2:55, 2:108, 2:149, 2:218, 3:25, 3:106, 4:15, 5:65, 7:1, 7:15, 9:4, 9:6 to 9:9, 9:12, 9:13, 9:15, 9:17, 9:24, 9:26, 9:27, 9:31 to 9:33, 9:37, 9:38, 9:40, 9:41, 9:43, 9:44, 9:47, 9:49, 9:57, 9:59, 9:61, 9:62, 9:65 to 9:67, 9:70, 9:71, 9:74, 9:76, 9:78, 9:79, 9:81, 10:7, 13:11, 13:13, 13:15, 13:21, 13:23 to 13:25, 13:29 to 13:31, 13:34, 13:36, 13:37, 13:39, 13:40, 13:50, 13:52, 16:9, 17:41, 18:56, 18:61, 21:19  
Patent infringement, 3:106, 9:35, 9:37, 9:52  
Patent law, 9:3, 13:40, 13:52, 13:56  
Patents, 3:26, 3:58, 3:106, 9:26, 9:35, 9:37, 13:6, 13:24, 13:39 to 13:42, 13:44, 13:48  
Payment of fees, 9:7, 13:40  
Performance warranties, 9:13  
Products liability, 8:1, 9:51  
Promises, 8:4, 9:46  
Purpose, 2:149, 2:218, 3:58, 6:25, 9:6, 9:15, 9:16, 9:24, 9:25, 9:31, 9:47, 9:59, 9:63, 9:70, 9:79, 13:3, 13:11, 13:18, 13:23, 13:26, 13:31, 13:43, 13:50, 18:56, 18:61

### LICENSING—Cont'd

Restrictions, 2:151, 4:15, 6:25, 9:7, 9:22 to 9:25, 9:45, 9:62, 9:64, 9:67, 9:73, 9:76, 9:79, 9:82, 13:4, 13:6, 13:11, 13:12, 13:23, 13:24, 13:26, 13:34, 13:41, 13:52, 17:41  
Service provider, 9:67, 9:77, 9:78, 9:88, 18:56, 21:2, 21:19  
Singapore, 13:40  
Site license, 9:74  
Software license agreement, 9:9, 9:13, 9:25, 9:64  
Software locks, 9:7  
Source code, 2:55, 2:218, 3:25, 4:15, 7:15, 8:4, 9:7, 9:8, 9:11, 9:29, 9:31 to 9:33, 9:74, 9:79 to 9:82, 9:85, 11:1, 13:5, 13:7, 13:12, 13:17, 13:29, 18:56, 21:2  
South Africa, 13:26  
Spain, 13:41  
Specific jurisdiction, 9:6, 9:17 to 9:21  
Spyware, 9:87, 9:88  
Subject matter, 2:5, 2:108, 4:1, 9:7, 9:18, 13:41, 13:49, 13:53, 18:56  
Support, 1:9, 2:5, 2:149, 8:4, 9:7, 9:11, 9:16, 9:17, 9:25, 9:29, 9:31, 9:44, 9:45, 9:74, 9:76, 9:77, 9:79, 13:9, 13:13, 13:19, 13:55, 16:9, 18:56, 21:2, 21:19  
Taxation, 13:22, 13:27, 14:27, 16:9  
Tear open agreements, 9:59, 9:62  
Termination, 7:28, 9:7, 9:26, 9:28, 9:40, 9:45, 9:57, 9:78, 13:30, 13:31, 17:41, 21:19  
Thailand, 13:26  
Traditional contracts, 9:2  
Traditional software licenses, 9:6 to 9:47, 9:82  
Unfair trade practices, 9:15, 9:16  
Uniform Commercial Code, 7:28, 9:1, 9:13, 9:25, 9:59, 9:62, 9:70, 10:7, 12:59  
United Kingdom, 13:31, 13:40, 13:41  
United States, 2:60, 2:151, 3:58, 5:1, 9:20, 9:45, 9:70, 9:80, 13:1 to 13:4, 13:6, 13:12, 13:13, 13:15, 13:17, 13:18, 13:20, 13:22, 13:23, 13:26, 13:27, 13:30, 13:35, 13:37, 13:39, 13:40, 13:49, 13:51, 13:52, 14:27, 16:9  
Use restrictions, 9:24, 13:34

**LICENSING—Cont'd**

- Validity, 2:60, 9:28, 9:59, 9:60, 9:62, 9:68, 9:70, 9:81, 13:24, 13:34, 13:41, 17:41
- Value added reseller, 9:12
- Warranties, 7:28, 9:1, 9:6, 9:7, 9:10, 9:13, 9:43, 9:45, 9:48, 9:55, 9:56, 9:58, 9:61, 9:68, 9:70, 9:73, 9:82, 9:83, 13:53, 17:41
- Warranty disclaimers, 9:70, 9:83

**LIKELIHOOD OF CONFUSION**

- Actual confusion, 5:98, 5:102
- Affiliation, 18:37, 18:49, 18:51 to 18:53
- Appeal, 18:49, 18:53
- Channels of trade, 5:98
- Commercial impression, 5:107
- Common law, 5:98, 5:104, 18:49, 18:51, 18:52
- Confusingly similar, 5:26, 5:100, 5:104, 5:115, 18:37, 18:49, 18:52, 18:53
- Context, 18:39, 18:47, 18:49, 18:52
- Deception, 5:116
- Dilution, 5:115, 5:116, 18:37, 18:39, 18:41, 18:49, 18:51, 18:53
- Evidence, 5:98, 5:102, 5:106, 18:37, 18:39, 18:49, 18:52
- Fair use, 5:107, 5:116, 18:37, 18:49, 18:52, 18:53
- Federal registration, 5:104
- Goods, 5:14, 5:98, 5:100, 5:102, 5:104, 5:105, 5:107, 5:115, 5:116, 18:37, 18:39, 18:49, 18:51 to 18:53
- Infringement, 5:14, 5:26, 5:98, 5:100, 5:102, 5:104 to 5:107, 5:116, 18:37, 18:39, 18:41, 18:47, 18:49, 18:51, 18:53
- Initial interest confusion, 5:26
- Intent, 5:98, 5:105, 18:49, 18:52, 18:53
- Lanham Act, 5:98, 5:116, 18:39, 18:40, 18:49, 18:51
- Nominative fair use, 5:107, 18:37
- Overall impression, 5:100
- Precedent, 18:52
- Presumption, 5:106
- Presumptions, 5:98
- Priority, 5:26, 5:106, 5:107, 18:49, 18:51
- Reverse confusion, 5:105
- Senior user, 5:104, 5:105, 5:116
- Services, 5:14, 5:98, 5:100, 5:102, 5:104, 5:105, 5:107, 5:115, 5:116,

**LIKELIHOOD OF CONFUSION****—Cont'd**

- 18:37, 18:39, 18:49, 18:51 to 18:53
- Similarity, 5:14, 5:98, 5:100, 18:37, 18:41
- Summary judgment, 5:98, 18:49, 18:51
- Supreme Court, 5:104, 5:107, 5:116
- Trade dress, 5:116
- Unfair competition, 5:14, 5:26, 5:98, 5:100, 5:102, 5:104 to 5:107, 5:115, 5:116, 18:47, 18:49, 18:51, 18:53
- Validity, 5:106

**LIKELIHOOD OF SUCCESS**

- Preliminary injunctions, 2:156

**LIST**

- Theft of trade secrets, 13:3, 13:52, 21:22
- Uniform Trade Secrets Act, 13:52, 21:22

**LITIGATION**

- Amendments, 1:8, 3:113, 18:49, 18:52, 21:12, 21:13
- Australia, 13:34, 21:11
- Austria, 9:16
- Canada, 13:34
- China, 15:38
- Disclosure, 1:8, 3:6, 3:56, 3:104, 3:109, 4:14, 4:32, 4:44, 6:20, 9:33, 9:49, 9:57, 11:18, 16:15, 16:20, 18:32, 18:35
- Discovery, 1:8, 3:102, 3:104, 4:32, 4:44, 9:81, 11:18, 11:19, 18:35, 21:15
- Expert testimony, 3:105
- Fees, 2:91, 2:161, 3:102, 3:107, 3:108, 3:110, 4:14, 4:35, 6:2, 6:47, 7:8, 9:81, 13:34, 17:41, 18:49, 18:52, 21:15
- France, 15:38
- Germany, 13:34, 15:38
- Identification, 18:35, 18:61, 18:65
- Ireland, 21:6
- Israel, 3:56
- Japan, 13:34
- Jurisdiction, 2:68, 2:168, 3:94, 3:108, 3:112, 3:113, 9:6, 9:16, 13:34, 16:9, 16:15, 18:5, 18:32, 18:49,

## INDEX

### LITIGATION—Cont'd

18:52, 18:65, 20:22, 21:8, 21:11 to 21:13

Lanham Act, 18:49, 18:55

Orders, 3:6, 3:30, 3:104, 4:44, 6:14, 15:38

Philippines, 15:38

Pleadings, 20:17, 21:13

Privilege, 4:32, 14:15

Protective orders, 3:104, 4:44

Remedies, 2:156, 2:161, 2:222, 3:103, 6:58, 9:65, 17:41, 18:41, 18:49, 18:52, 20:17, 21:19

Statutes, 4:14, 6:12, 13:29, 16:15, 18:32, 18:35

Strategies, 6:20, 16:7, 18:49

Thailand, 16:20, 18:32

Trial, 2:157, 2:161, 2:197, 3:30, 3:56, 3:102, 3:104, 3:106, 3:110, 4:44, 4:57, 6:44, 9:33, 15:38, 18:55, 20:18, 20:31, 21:12

United States, 1:8, 2:139, 2:161, 3:102, 3:109 to 3:111, 3:113, 6:12, 6:14, 15:38, 16:9, 16:20, 17:12, 18:32, 18:49, 18:55, 20:17, 20:18, 20:25, 21:6, 21:8, 21:11

Venue, 3:108, 3:113, 21:12, 21:13

### LONG-ARM JURISDICTION

California, 6:54

Minnesota, 9:17

### MAGNUSON-MOSS WARRANTY ACT

Defective software, 12:40

### MAIL

Germany, 15:38

### MAIL FRAUD

Theft of trade secrets, 4:46

### MAINTENANCE

Morality, 5:27

Uniform Trade Secrets Act, 4:2

### MALAYSIA

Damages, 5:27

Review, 13:3

Taxation, 14:36

Technology, 5:27, 13:3, 13:26, 14:36

### MALPRACTICE

Arbitration, 12:74

### MALPRACTICE—Cont'd

Damages, 3:2, 9:53

Ethics, 12:59, 12:60

Fraud, 12:58

Negligence, 6:51, 9:53, 12:58, 12:59, 12:61, 12:75

Patent and Trademark Office, 3:2

Standard of care, 12:58, 12:60

Statute of limitations, 12:58

### MARYLAND

Common law, 10:9

### MASK WORK

Australia, 2:207

Copyright, 2:184, 2:188, 2:192 to 2:195, 2:199 to 2:201, 2:207, 2:210

Deposits, 2:213

Fees, 2:193, 2:194, 2:198, 2:213

Foreign protection, 2:203 to 2:217

Foreign rights, 2:211 to 2:214

Infringement, 2:191, 2:193, 2:196, 2:198, 2:201

International law, 2:211

Japan, 2:203, 2:216

Marketing, 2:212

Publication, 2:212

Registration, 2:192 to 2:194, 2:198, 2:204

Salvage, 2:214

Semiconductor Chip Protection Act, 2:184 to 2:186, 2:188, 2:191 to 2:196, 2:198, 2:202

Sweden, 2:209, 2:216

Treaties, 2:215, 2:217

WIPO multilateral treaty, 2:217

### MASSACHUSETTS

Criminal penalties, 17:18, 21:22

Remedies, 4:39, 13:52, 17:18, 21:22

Statute, 11:14, 12:85, 16:21, 17:52, 18:32, 21:10, 21:25

### MATHEMATICAL ALGORITHMS

Alappat, 3:48, 3:52

Bilski, 3:56

Claims, 3:46, 3:56

Composition of matter, 3:52, 3:56

Computer-implemented inventions, 3:56

Disclosure, 3:52, 3:56

Drafting, 3:56

**MATHEMATICAL ALGORITHMS**

—Cont'd

- Machines, **3:56**
- Novelty, **3:52**
- Prior art, **3:56**
- Statutory subject matter, **3:52**

**MEXICO**

- Income, **14:13**
- Statutes, **4:52**
- Taxation, **14:13**

**MINNESOTA**

- Long-arm jurisdiction, **9:17**

**MISAPPROPRIATION**

- California, **4:39, 13:52**
- Defend Trade Secrets Act, **4:2, 4:36, 4:37, 4:39, 4:43, 13:52, 15:21, 17:18, 17:19, 21:22**
- Disclosure, **4:12, 4:36, 4:37, 4:39, 11:12, 13:52, 17:18, 21:22**
- Evidence, **4:39, 6:49, 17:19, 21:22**
- Illinois, **4:39**
- Inevitable Disclosure Doctrine, **4:39**
- Injunction, **4:35 to 4:37, 4:39, 13:52, 17:14**
- Korea, **17:53**
- Preemption, **2:166, 17:14, 17:15**
- Punitive damages, **4:43**
- Remedies, **2:166, 4:37, 4:39, 13:52, 17:18, 21:22**
- Source code, **3:30, 11:12**
- Threatened misappropriation, **4:37, 4:39**
- Uniform Trade Secrets Act, **4:2, 4:36, 4:37, 4:39, 4:43, 13:52, 17:18, 21:22**
- United States, **4:2, 4:39, 13:52, 15:21, 17:14, 17:15, 17:18, 17:19, 21:22, 21:23**

**MISSOURI**

- Property, **14:11, 16:9**
- Remedies, **9:65**
- Secrecy, **16:9**

**MOTION PICTURES**

- Authorship, **2:17, 2:33**
- Character, **18:61**
- Collective works, **2:96**
- Copyright, **2:17, 2:33, 2:96, 18:61**
- Fair use, **18:61**
- Titles, **18:61**

**MOTIONS**

- Decisions, **2:218**
- Discovery, **21:15**
- Forms, **2:218, 21:15**

**MUSIC**

- Access, **2:24, 10:5, 12:3, 12:46, 15:17, 16:6, 18:56, 18:61**
- Advertising, **9:20, 9:21, 17:10, 20:10**
- Arrangements, **2:19, 12:82, 17:10**
- Authorship, **2:19, 2:33, 9:86, 12:82, 17:10, 18:56, 20:29, 20:32**
- California, **9:20, 20:10**
- Compulsory licenses, **18:56**
- Connecticut, **9:20**
- Copyright, **2:7, 2:19, 2:21, 2:24, 2:29, 2:33, 2:111, 9:73, 9:86, 12:82, 15:17, 17:10, 18:56, 18:60, 18:61, 20:26, 20:29, 20:32, 20:33**
- Derivative works, **2:24, 18:56, 20:32**
- Digital Millennium Copyright Act, **15:17**
- Fair use, **18:56, 18:61, 20:32**
- Indiana, **9:20**
- Infringement, **2:7, 2:24, 2:111, 5:18, 5:44, 9:20, 12:82, 15:17, 17:10, 18:56, 18:60, 18:61, 20:29, 20:32, 20:33**
- Licenses, **5:18, 9:20, 9:21, 9:86, 18:56, 18:61**
- Lyrics, **18:56**
- Merchandise, **5:44, 20:10**
- Musical compositions, **2:7**
- New York, **9:20, 16:6, 17:10, 20:10**
- Originality, **17:10**
- Ownership, **2:19, 2:24, 9:86, 12:82, 18:56, 20:32, 20:33**
- Pennsylvania, **5:18**
- Reproduction, **2:24, 2:33, 18:56, 18:61, 20:32**
- Sound recordings, **2:33**
- South Carolina, **9:21**
- Substantial similarity, **17:10**
- Tennessee, **12:3**
- Trademarks, **5:18, 5:44, 18:56, 20:26**
- Virginia, **9:20, 15:17**

**NAFTA**

- Canada, **2:32, 17:51**
- Mexico, **2:32**

## INDEX

### NATIONAL STOLEN PROPERTY ACT

Theft of trade secrets, 4:46

### NEGOTIATIONS

Licensing, 2:218, 9:17, 9:20, 9:43, 9:47, 9:65, 9:70, 13:20, 13:37

### NETHERLANDS

Netherlands, 2:205, 9:9, 14:36, 20:23, 20:24

Taxation, 14:36

### NEVADA

Uniform Trade Secrets Act, 4:2, 13:52, 17:18, 21:22

### NEW JERSEY

Copyright law, 15:12

Damages, 18:19, 18:49

Enforcement, 6:12, 6:13, 16:9, 21:6

Evidence, 9:61, 12:30, 18:49, 21:12

Penalties, 16:9, 18:49

Public policy, 6:13, 9:61

Remedies, 12:30, 18:49

Unfair competition, 18:48, 18:49, 18:51

### NEW YORK

Actions, 9:20, 18:7, 18:32

Advertising, 4:35, 9:20, 9:49, 17:10, 18:15, 18:21, 18:36, 20:10

Bonds, 16:9

Claims, 5:111, 9:34, 9:49, 12:45, 15:29, 16:6, 16:8, 16:9, 18:7, 18:21, 18:32, 18:36

Computer programs, 18:32

Consumers, 11:14, 12:85, 16:9, 16:21, 17:52, 18:21, 18:32, 21:10, 21:25

Damages, 9:34, 9:49, 11:14, 12:21, 12:45, 12:85, 13:52, 16:21, 17:52, 18:7, 18:32, 21:10, 21:25

Definitions, 17:18, 18:32, 21:26

Discovery, 3:19, 4:32, 17:10

Enforcement, 6:12, 13:36, 13:52, 16:9, 16:17, 17:18, 18:21, 18:32, 20:10, 21:22

Evidence, 3:19, 4:39, 12:45, 15:29, 16:8, 21:22

Injunctions, 4:39, 18:7

Jurisdiction, 4:2, 6:54, 9:20, 13:36, 13:52, 16:6, 16:9, 16:15, 16:17, 17:18, 18:15, 18:32, 21:11, 21:22, 21:26

### NEW YORK—Cont'd

Notice, 3:19, 4:39, 6:1, 11:14, 12:21, 12:85, 16:6, 16:8, 16:9, 16:21, 17:10, 17:52, 18:32

Omissions, 9:49

Remedies, 4:39, 12:21, 13:52, 17:18, 21:22

Restrictive covenants, 6:1, 6:54

Secrecy, 16:9, 17:18, 21:22

Services, 9:20, 11:14, 12:60, 12:85, 14:24, 15:29, 16:6, 16:8, 16:9, 16:15, 16:17, 16:21, 17:52, 18:7, 18:32, 20:10, 21:10, 21:11, 21:22, 21:25, 21:26

Statutes, 4:2, 4:52, 6:12, 11:14, 12:60, 12:85, 13:52, 15:29, 16:15, 16:21, 17:18, 17:52, 18:32, 18:36, 21:10, 21:22, 21:25

Trial, 3:19, 4:39, 9:34, 15:29, 20:18

Unfair Competition Law, 15:29

Unfair competition, 4:2, 5:111, 13:52, 15:29

### NEW ZEALAND

Taxation, 14:36

### NONCOMPETITION

Japan, 13:52

Restrictive covenants, 6:1, 6:2, 6:17, 6:18, 6:51, 6:55, 6:58

United States, 6:1, 6:12 to 6:14, 13:52

### NONDISCLOSURE

Forms, 11:16, 11:18

Restrictive covenants, 6:1

United States, 6:1, 6:13

### NOVELTY

Evidence, 2:161, 3:19

United States, 2:161, 3:13, 3:19, 21:6

### OBSCENE SPEECH

Child pornography, 18:15

Internet, 18:15

Minors, 18:15

### OBSCENITY

Access, 18:15, 18:35

Amendments, 18:9

Children, 18:12, 18:15

Content, 18:6, 18:9, 18:15

Internet service provider, 18:35

Public, 18:6, 18:15, 18:35

**OHIO**

- Definitions, 17:18, 17:41, 18:32
- Employment contracts, 6:5, 6:12, 21:22
- Evidence, 12:48, 17:41, 21:22
- Remedies, 13:52, 17:18, 17:41, 18:17, 21:22
- Secrecy, 17:18, 21:22

**ORDERS**

- Appeal, 3:30, 3:96, 4:49, 9:70, 15:28, 15:38
- Preliminary injunctions, 2:154, 2:198
- Protective orders, 3:96, 3:104, 4:44
- Restraining orders, 2:154, 2:198, 16:14
- Sanctions, 13:13, 13:52, 15:38, 17:18, 21:22
- Temporary restraining orders, 2:154, 2:198, 16:14
- United Kingdom, 13:31
- Venue, 9:70

**OWNERSHIP**

- Appeal, 2:5, 3:30, 5:66, 5:113, 18:15, 18:49, 18:56
- Assets, 2:5, 5:66, 10:7, 16:7, 18:4, 20:4
- Assignments, 5:27, 5:66, 5:84, 13:39
- Attribution, 2:60, 9:86, 14:7, 16:7
- Audiovisual works, 2:22
- Bankruptcy, 2:169, 11:1, 13:34, 17:41
- Common law, 2:10, 2:53, 2:143, 13:52, 18:49, 18:51, 18:56
- Competition, 2:143, 4:14, 5:5, 5:27, 5:66, 5:76, 5:84, 5:93, 5:113, 5:118, 5:120, 7:14, 13:22, 13:34, 13:52, 18:4, 18:37, 18:46, 18:47, 18:49, 18:51
- Copyright, 2:5, 2:10, 2:19, 2:22, 2:24, 2:30, 2:35, 2:45 to 2:58, 2:60, 2:63, 2:64, 2:68, 2:73, 2:89, 2:95, 2:108, 2:109, 2:113, 2:143, 2:144, 2:146, 2:156, 2:168, 2:169, 2:173, 2:175, 2:192, 2:194, 3:30, 4:16, 6:26, 6:27, 7:10, 7:14, 7:15, 7:21, 8:5, 8:15, 8:20, 9:3, 9:7, 9:31, 9:86, 10:7, 12:82, 13:22, 13:38, 13:39, 13:52, 14:7, 17:8, 17:24, 17:28, 17:41, 18:5, 18:56, 20:32, 20:33
- Distribution, 2:30, 2:89, 2:108, 2:109, 5:120, 7:1, 7:4, 7:13 to 7:15, 7:21, 9:55, 9:86, 13:38, 17:28, 17:41, 18:5, 18:15, 18:49, 18:51, 18:56, 20:32

**OWNERSHIP—Cont'd**

- Due diligence, 7:4, 8:15
- Employee inventions, 6:29, 6:41
- Employment, 2:51 to 2:54, 2:57, 4:16, 6:1, 6:26 to 6:41, 6:50, 6:61, 13:22, 13:52, 17:24
- Evidence, 2:30, 2:49, 2:53, 2:60, 2:68, 2:109, 2:168, 3:68, 3:108, 5:76, 5:84, 6:32, 6:40, 8:20, 17:41, 18:37, 18:49
- Exemptions, 2:144
- Joint ownership, 2:48, 2:49, 2:113, 7:4, 9:8
- Licenses, 2:89, 2:144, 2:175, 2:192, 5:66, 7:4, 7:14, 9:7, 9:8, 9:12, 9:13, 9:29 to 9:31, 9:59, 9:86, 13:34, 17:24, 18:56
- Media, 2:5, 2:24, 2:35, 2:47, 4:14, 5:120, 9:13, 9:31, 9:55, 14:2, 14:12, 16:7, 17:41, 18:1, 18:4, 18:5, 18:15, 18:56, 20:32
- Networks, 4:14, 18:1, 18:4, 18:5, 18:56
- Patents, 2:143, 3:20, 3:68, 3:108, 6:28, 6:32, 6:50, 7:11, 13:39
- Preemption, 2:50, 2:58, 9:31
- Termination, 2:169, 2:173, 2:175, 6:37, 6:50, 8:5, 8:20, 9:7, 17:24, 17:41
- Trade secrets, 2:143, 3:30, 4:14, 4:16, 4:34, 6:30, 6:36, 6:39, 6:50, 7:10, 7:11, 8:20, 9:3, 11:16, 13:34, 13:52
- Transfer of ownership, 2:22, 2:35, 2:64, 2:68, 2:168, 2:169, 2:173, 5:66, 6:50, 17:28
- Validity, 2:30, 2:60, 2:95, 2:109, 2:146, 5:76, 5:84, 9:59, 13:34, 17:41
- Verification, 2:5, 3:108, 4:14, 4:34, 7:10, 8:5, 8:20, 16:7

**PARODY**

- Books, 18:37

**PARTIAL ENFORCEMENT**

- Illinois, 6:12

**PARTIES**

- Depositions, 2:161, 6:56
- Discovery, 2:3, 3:96, 3:102, 3:104, 4:15, 4:32, 4:42, 4:44, 6:35, 6:56, 9:41, 9:81, 11:18, 11:19, 17:10, 21:15
- Infringement, 2:3, 2:24, 2:51 to 2:53, 2:55, 2:90, 2:108, 2:112, 2:115, 2:149, 2:156, 2:159, 2:161, 2:164, 2:168, 2:198, 2:218, 3:93, 3:95,

## INDEX

### **PARTIES—Cont'd**

3:98, 3:102 to 3:104, 3:106, 3:108, 3:109, 4:15, 4:44, 5:15, 5:23, 5:24, 5:27, 5:65, 5:98, 5:103, 5:104, 5:106, 5:107, 5:110, 5:116, 6:45, 7:11, 7:16, 7:22, 7:23, 8:5, 8:20, 9:7, 9:24, 9:31, 9:37, 9:41, 9:71, 9:74, 9:81, 11:12, 11:24, 13:39, 13:50, 15:22, 17:10, 18:5, 18:6, 18:37, 18:49, 18:51, 18:53, 18:56, 18:58, 18:61, 20:32  
Injunctions, 2:156, 2:198, 18:7  
Intervention, 2:46  
Joinder, 3:109  
Necessary parties, 2:181  
Pleadings, 6:56, 20:17  
Removal, 9:33  
Transfer, 2:24, 2:30, 2:50, 2:52, 2:68, 2:108, 2:115, 2:168, 2:172, 2:174, 2:182, 2:192, 5:66, 5:113, 8:20, 9:15, 9:59, 9:70, 11:22, 13:23, 13:24, 13:29, 13:50, 13:52, 16:9, 18:5, 18:49, 18:53, 18:56, 20:32  
United States, 2:30, 2:56, 2:115, 2:159, 2:161, 2:174, 3:57, 3:102, 3:109, 4:21, 5:27, 5:42, 5:98, 5:110, 5:113, 6:1, 6:12, 6:13, 6:35, 9:70, 13:13, 13:15, 13:23, 13:30, 13:37, 13:39, 13:40, 13:52, 14:35, 15:10, 16:9, 17:10, 17:14, 18:49, 20:14, 20:17, 20:32, 21:22

### **PARTNERSHIPS**

Austria, 9:16

### **PATENT ACT**

Assignment, 3:56

### **PATENT COOPERATION TREATY**

Application, 13:40, 13:45  
Fees, 13:40  
International application, 13:40  
Patentability, 13:40  
Payment, 13:40  
Preliminary examining authority, 13:40  
Request, 13:40

### **PATENTS**

Abandonment, 3:58  
Accounting, 3:56, 3:63, 3:108  
Admissions, 3:56  
Agents, 3:2  
Amendments, 1:8, 3:69, 3:81, 3:96, 13:6

### **PATENTS—Cont'd**

Antitrust laws, 3:110  
Applications, 2:4, 3:2, 3:5, 3:13, 3:19, 3:20, 3:23, 3:28, 3:54, 3:56 to 3:58, 3:68, 3:70, 3:96, 3:110, 13:6, 13:40, 13:41, 13:44, 20:27  
Apportionment, 3:34  
Arbitration, 7:22  
Attorneys, 3:1, 3:2, 3:107  
Availability, 1:8, 3:58, 13:39  
Best mode, 3:95, 4:18  
Capacity, 3:63  
Certificates, 3:81  
Claims, 2:3, 2:143, 2:166, 3:1, 3:13, 3:36 to 3:38, 3:54 to 3:58, 3:63, 3:69, 3:70, 3:76, 3:81, 3:88, 3:90, 3:95, 3:96, 3:100, 3:102, 3:107, 3:108, 3:110, 3:112, 6:50, 7:11, 9:35, 13:41, 21:21  
Classification, 13:6  
Commissioner of Patents and Trademarks, 5:89  
Compensation, 6:50  
Competition, 2:143, 2:166, 3:106, 3:110, 5:3, 5:89, 13:24  
Confidentiality, 3:108, 6:45  
Confirmation, 3:58  
Conspiracy, 3:76  
Contempt of court, 11:22  
Cost, 2:3, 3:56, 3:63, 13:6, 13:41  
Damages, 2:3, 2:166, 3:2, 3:34, 3:81, 3:102, 3:107, 3:108, 6:45, 11:22  
Death, 3:56  
Defenses, 3:110  
Design patents, 2:4, 3:2, 3:5, 3:34  
Disclaimers, 3:81  
Disclosure, 1:8, 2:4, 3:1, 3:4, 3:6, 3:19, 3:20, 3:22, 3:37, 3:56 to 3:58, 3:63, 4:12, 4:18, 6:28, 6:32, 6:50, 13:41  
Discovery, 1:8, 2:3, 3:19, 3:96, 3:102, 4:12  
Dismissal, 3:110  
Drawings, 3:56, 3:57, 3:63, 3:81  
Employees, 4:12, 6:45, 6:50  
Enhanced damages, 3:107  
Evidence, 3:19, 3:56, 3:68, 3:96, 3:102, 3:107, 3:108, 3:110, 6:32, 6:45  
Export controls, 13:6, 13:40  
Fees and costs, 3:107  
Financial data, 3:14

**PATENTS—Cont'd**

Fines, 13:40  
 First inventors, 3:21  
 Forms, 1:8, 3:2, 3:34, 11:22, 11:29, 13:24, 20:26  
 Good faith, 3:110, 7:11  
 Hearings, 3:38, 3:110  
 Immunity, 3:28  
 Indemnification, 7:11, 9:35  
 Induced infringement, 3:102  
 Infringement, 2:3, 2:4, 2:143, 2:166, 3:1, 3:2, 3:6, 3:21, 3:22, 3:26, 3:34, 3:76, 3:87, 3:93, 3:95, 3:98, 3:100, 3:102, 3:106 to 3:108, 3:110, 3:112, 4:18, 4:24, 6:45, 7:11, 7:22, 8:17, 9:35, 9:37, 13:39, 13:41, 20:27, 21:21  
 Intellectual property, 1:8, 2:3, 3:1, 3:34, 4:24, 6:50, 9:26, 11:22, 11:29, 13:39 to 13:42, 13:44, 13:48, 20:26, 21:21  
 International patent applications, 13:44  
 Irreparable harm, 3:108  
 Jurisdiction, 2:143, 3:108, 3:112, 13:39  
 Listings, 3:63  
 Lost profits, 3:102  
 Malpractice, 3:2  
 Mandamus, 3:87  
 Mistake, 4:12  
 Models, 3:56  
 Motion, 3:96, 13:39  
 Novelty, 2:166, 3:13, 3:19, 3:20, 3:26, 3:28, 3:90  
 Orders, 3:5, 3:6, 3:96  
 Parties, 2:3, 3:20, 3:57, 3:89, 3:93, 3:95, 3:96, 3:98, 3:102, 3:106, 3:108, 6:28, 6:45, 7:11, 7:22, 9:26, 9:37, 11:22, 13:24, 13:39, 13:40  
 Patent and Trademark Office, 3:1, 3:2, 3:56, 3:57, 3:68, 3:110, 5:89, 9:35, 13:39  
 Performance, 3:56  
 Petitions, 3:96  
 Photographs, 13:6  
 Place of business, 3:108  
 Plant variety protection, 2:143  
 Preemption, 2:166  
 Priority, 3:19, 3:20, 3:26, 5:3, 13:39  
 Profits, 3:34, 3:102, 3:108  
 Public, 1:8, 3:3 to 3:6, 3:19, 3:20, 3:23, 3:26, 3:38, 3:58, 3:63, 3:96, 3:110,

**PATENTS—Cont'd**

4:12, 4:18, 6:28, 8:17, 9:26, 13:6, 13:40  
 Public interest, 1:8, 3:3  
 Publications, 3:19, 3:69, 3:70, 3:81, 3:90, 3:100, 13:6  
 Reasonable royalty, 3:58, 3:102  
 Records, 3:58, 13:6  
 References, 3:56, 3:68, 3:70  
 Registration, 2:143, 3:2, 3:5, 5:89, 13:39 to 13:41  
 Reply, 3:69  
 Sales, 3:34, 3:102, 7:22, 13:6, 13:24  
 Schools, 13:6  
 Specifications, 3:56, 3:63, 3:110, 4:18  
 Subject matter, 2:4, 2:143, 2:166, 3:9, 3:11, 3:13, 3:19, 3:20, 3:22, 3:54 to 3:56, 3:70, 4:18, 5:3, 13:41  
 Surveys, 20:26  
 Term of patent, 13:40  
 Termination, 3:5, 6:45, 6:50, 9:26  
 Third parties, 3:102, 3:108, 6:45, 7:11  
 Time, 1:8, 3:4, 3:7, 3:13, 3:19, 3:56, 3:58, 3:63, 3:95, 3:96, 3:102, 4:12, 7:11, 11:22, 11:29, 13:39  
 Trade secrets, 1:8, 2:3, 2:143, 2:166, 3:5, 3:6, 3:13, 3:28, 4:12, 4:18, 4:24, 6:45, 6:50, 7:11, 8:17, 11:29, 20:26  
 United States, 1:8, 3:1, 3:3 to 3:5, 3:13, 3:19, 3:23, 3:38, 3:57, 3:58, 3:102, 3:110, 6:32, 13:6, 13:39, 13:40, 20:26  
 Use, 1:8, 2:3, 2:4, 2:143, 2:166, 3:3, 3:4, 3:9, 3:13, 3:19 to 3:23, 3:26, 3:34, 3:38, 3:56, 3:58, 3:89, 3:106, 3:110, 4:12, 4:24, 5:3, 7:22, 8:17, 9:37, 11:22, 13:6, 13:24, 13:39, 13:40  
 Utility patent, 2:4  
 Venue, 3:108  
 Verdict, 6:45  
 Verification, 3:38, 3:108, 3:110  
 Witnesses, 6:45

**PAYMENT**

Restrictive covenants, 6:48, 6:60

**PENALTIES**

China, 5:27, 11:38, 13:3, 13:40, 15:38  
 Finland, 15:45  
 Germany, 15:38

## INDEX

### **PENALTIES—Cont'd**

- Massachusetts, 11:14, 12:85, 16:9,  
16:21, 17:18, 17:52, 18:32, 21:10,  
21:22, 21:25
- New Jersey, 16:9, 18:49
- Philippines, 5:27, 15:38
- United States, 5:27, 6:14, 11:14, 12:85,  
13:2, 13:3, 13:23, 13:40, 14:29,  
15:8, 15:16, 15:19, 15:38, 16:9,  
16:14, 16:21, 17:18, 17:46, 18:32,  
18:49, 20:25, 21:8, 21:22

### **PENNSYLVANIA**

- Evidence, 4:56, 5:18
- Remedies, 20:17

### **PEOPLE**

- Advertising, 2:134, 7:20, 8:8, 18:4,  
18:6, 18:18, 18:22, 18:25, 18:41,  
18:49, 18:51
- Appropriation, 18:49, 18:51
- Confidential information, 4:16, 21:22
- Copyright, 2:27, 2:42, 2:64, 2:106,  
2:111, 2:134, 4:16, 7:20, 15:29,  
18:6, 18:25, 18:61, 18:65, 20:26,  
20:31, 20:32
- Defamation, 18:6, 18:7, 18:18, 18:22,  
18:25
- Malice, 18:8
- Privacy, 16:9, 16:20, 18:7, 18:8, 18:35,  
20:11, 20:13, 20:26, 20:32, 21:2
- Reputation, 15:23, 18:22
- Right of publicity, 18:25
- Title, 2:64, 18:7, 20:31
- Trademarks, 5:108, 7:20, 18:25, 18:41,  
18:42, 18:46, 18:49, 18:51, 20:26

### **PERSONAL INFORMATION PROTECTION AND ELECTRONIC DOCUMENTS ACT**

- Canada, 13:23

### **PERSONAL JURISDICTION**

- Advertising, 9:21
- Auction, 9:21
- Contacts, 5:98, 9:21, 21:11
- Forum residents, 9:21
- Forum state, 9:21, 21:11
- Intent, 5:98, 21:11
- Lack of jurisdiction, 21:11
- Presence, 9:21
- Purposeful availment, 21:11

### **PERSONAL JURISDICTION—Cont'd**

- Residents, 9:21, 21:12
- Specific jurisdiction, 9:21
- Statutes, 5:98

### **PERU**

- Taxation, 14:36

### **PHILIPPINES**

- Litigation, 15:38
- Penalties, 5:27, 15:38
- Philippines, 5:27, 14:36, 15:38
- Taxation, 14:36

### **PLEADINGS**

- California, 16:5, 20:17
- Defenses, 6:56
- Depositions, 6:56
- Discovery, 6:56
- Parties, 6:56, 20:17
- Records, 6:56, 16:5
- United States, 20:17, 20:29

### **PORNOGRAPHIC SPEECH**

- Child pornography, 18:11

### **PREEMPTION**

- California, 2:50, 2:58
- Copyright Law, 2:166, 9:31, 17:14
- Misappropriation of trade secrets, 2:166
- Patent law, 4:26
- United States, 4:26, 15:42, 17:14, 17:15

### **PRELIMINARY INJUNCTIONS**

- Bonds, 2:157
- Irreparable harm, 2:156, 2:157
- Likelihood of success, 2:156
- Public interest, 2:156

### **PRESUMPTION**

- Preliminary injunctions, 2:156, 2:157,  
2:198

### **PRICE**

- Antitrust law, 9:45
- United States, 2:30, 9:45, 9:70, 11:3,  
13:6, 14:29, 15:16, 17:2, 17:10,  
18:55, 20:6, 20:14, 20:24

### **PRIVACY**

- Abuse, 21:20
- Books, 15:6, 15:38, 16:15, 20:10, 20:26
- Collection of data, 18:1
- Communications, 7:28, 15:6, 15:10,  
16:9, 18:1, 18:3, 18:5, 18:7, 18:8,

**PRIVACY—Cont'd**

18:17, 18:26 to 18:28, 18:30,  
18:32, 21:6, 21:8, 21:16, 21:17,  
21:24  
Computer Fraud and Abuse Act, 21:20  
Consumer data, 11:14, 12:85, 16:20,  
16:21, 17:52, 18:32, 21:10, 21:20,  
21:25  
Credit, 9:49, 16:9, 16:10, 17:5, 20:32,  
21:20  
Criminal law, 18:7  
Definitions, 18:32, 21:8  
Denmark, 20:10  
E-mail, 13:23, 15:5, 15:6, 15:10, 15:38,  
16:9, 18:5, 18:8, 18:26, 18:28,  
18:29  
Electronic Communications Privacy Act,  
15:10, 18:5, 18:8, 18:27, 21:6,  
21:16, 21:24  
Enforcement, 15:5, 15:10, 15:38, 16:9,  
16:20, 18:5, 18:26, 18:28, 18:32 to  
18:34, 20:1, 20:10, 21:6 to 21:8,  
21:20, 21:24  
Federal Trade Commission, 16:10,  
16:15, 16:20, 18:32  
Foreign Intelligence Surveillance Act,  
21:24  
Fraud, 9:49, 12:81, 15:5, 16:9, 16:10,  
21:20  
Free speech, 18:26, 20:10  
Gramm-Leach-Bliley Act, 11:14, 12:84,  
12:85, 13:23, 16:20, 16:21, 17:46,  
18:32, 21:8  
Interception, 15:10, 18:27, 21:24  
Internet of things, 18:3  
Medical information, 11:14, 12:84,  
12:85, 13:23, 16:20, 16:21, 17:46,  
18:32, 21:8  
Names, 2:68, 9:49, 18:1, 18:34, 20:10,  
20:11  
Responses, 15:38  
Right to be forgotten, 11:14, 12:85,  
13:23, 16:21, 17:46, 17:52, 18:32,  
21:8, 21:10, 21:25  
Security, 7:1, 7:24, 7:28, 9:49, 9:78,  
11:14, 12:84, 12:85, 13:23, 15:5,  
15:6, 16:9, 16:20, 16:21, 17:5,  
17:39, 17:46, 17:52, 18:3, 18:5,  
18:26, 18:32, 18:34, 21:1, 21:2,  
21:8, 21:10, 21:17, 21:18, 21:20,  
21:24, 21:25

**PRIVACY—Cont'd**

Social media, 18:1, 18:5, 18:7, 18:17,  
21:16  
Stored Communications Act, 15:10,  
18:27, 21:6, 21:16  
Theft, 9:49, 15:38, 20:11

**PRIVILEGE**

Florida, 4:32, 20:33

**PROCESS CLAIMS**

Infringement, 3:53  
Process claims, 3:36, 3:41, 3:53

**PROFITS**

Illinois, 18:49  
Misappropriation of trade secrets, 4:37

**PROPERTY**

Alienation, 2:169  
Assignment, 2:169, 2:170, 5:66, 6:26,  
6:32, 6:40, 6:50, 7:17, 11:21,  
11:26, 11:33  
Automatic stay, 11:26  
Avoidance, 14:34  
Bankruptcy, 2:169, 7:17, 11:1, 11:21 to  
11:24, 11:26 to 11:30, 11:32,  
11:37, 11:39, 13:34  
Bankruptcy Reform Act, 11:21  
California, 2:50, 4:14, 5:98, 6:44,  
11:14, 12:85, 13:34, 13:52, 14:19,  
15:9, 15:29, 15:41, 16:5, 16:8,  
16:21, 17:52, 18:5, 18:22, 18:32,  
20:17, 20:22 to 20:24, 21:10,  
21:25  
Cause of action, 2:120, 5:111, 9:88,  
13:52, 17:14, 17:18, 18:7, 18:49,  
18:53, 21:23  
Civil actions, 4:46  
Contracts, 1:9, 2:5, 4:35, 6:1, 6:26,  
6:32, 6:40, 6:42 to 6:45, 6:50,  
6:51, 7:1, 7:28, 8:4, 8:15, 8:20,  
9:26, 9:59, 9:88, 10:7, 10:9, 11:15,  
11:24, 11:29, 11:39, 12:3, 12:46,  
13:20, 13:22, 13:34, 13:53, 14:3,  
16:6, 16:8, 16:9, 16:21, 18:32,  
20:14 to 20:16, 21:22, 21:26  
Copyright, 1:8, 1:9, 2:3, 2:5, 2:35, 2:42,  
2:49, 2:50, 2:55, 2:111, 2:116,  
2:120, 2:136, 2:157, 2:169, 2:170,  
2:184, 2:199, 2:201, 2:207, 2:210,  
2:218, 3:34, 4:2, 4:24, 4:35, 4:46,  
5:98, 6:26, 6:51, 7:10, 7:17, 7:28,  
8:15, 8:20, 9:26, 9:31, 9:40, 10:7,

## INDEX

### PROPERTY—Cont'd

10:9, 11:7, 11:15, 11:24, 11:26,  
13:22, 13:39, 13:40, 13:46, 13:49  
to 13:52, 14:1, 14:7, 14:19, 15:12,  
15:15 to 15:17, 15:29, 15:42,  
17:14, 17:44, 17:51, 18:3, 18:5,  
18:25, 18:56, 18:59, 18:65, 20:26,  
20:29, 20:32, 20:33

Escrow, 11:1, 11:2, 11:4, 11:6 to 11:9,  
11:14, 11:15, 11:21 to 11:24, 11:26  
to 11:30, 11:32, 11:33, 11:37,  
11:39

Intent, 4:24, 5:27, 5:66, 5:98, 9:88,  
12:3, 15:16, 15:29, 16:8, 18:10,  
18:49, 18:52, 18:53, 20:22

Licensing, 1:9, 2:5, 2:55, 2:218, 7:1,  
7:28, 8:4, 9:26, 9:30, 9:31, 9:39,  
9:40, 9:49, 9:53, 9:59, 9:88, 10:7,  
11:1, 13:3, 13:20, 13:22, 13:23,  
13:27, 13:34, 13:36, 13:39 to  
13:56, 14:5, 14:7, 14:27, 16:9,  
18:56

Missouri, 14:11, 16:9

Patents, 1:8, 2:3, 3:1, 3:34, 4:24, 6:32,  
6:45, 6:50, 9:26, 11:22, 11:29,  
13:39 to 13:42, 13:44, 13:48,  
20:26, 21:21

Preferences, 11:14, 12:85, 16:21, 17:52,  
18:32, 21:10, 21:25

Preservation, 21:25

Proceeds, 2:157, 4:50, 5:123, 15:16,  
15:41

Reform Act, 11:21, 13:3

Restrictive covenants, 6:1, 6:42, 6:51

Royalties, 2:50, 7:16, 7:17, 7:28, 8:20,  
9:26, 11:24, 11:32, 13:27, 13:34,  
14:7, 14:27, 14:32, 14:34

Sale, 2:157, 3:34, 5:66, 5:98, 5:123,  
6:45, 7:28, 9:26, 9:59, 10:5, 10:7,  
11:23, 11:28, 11:37, 12:3, 12:45,  
12:46, 13:3, 13:20, 13:22, 13:23,  
13:27, 13:34, 13:36, 13:39 to  
13:56, 14:3, 14:11, 14:12, 14:20,  
14:26, 14:27, 14:32, 15:12, 15:16,  
15:17, 16:6, 16:8, 16:9, 17:43,  
18:49, 20:2, 20:17, 20:29, 21:26

Security interest, 2:170, 10:7, 10:10,  
11:26, 16:6

Software escrow, 11:2, 11:9, 11:15,  
11:21 to 11:24, 11:26 to 11:30,  
11:32, 11:33, 11:37, 11:39

Third persons, 4:37

### PROPERTY—Cont'd

Trade secrets, 1:8, 1:9, 2:3, 2:213, 4:2,  
4:9, 4:14, 4:22, 4:24, 4:37, 4:45,  
4:46, 4:50, 6:43 to 6:45, 6:50,  
6:51, 7:10, 8:20, 9:40, 11:29, 13:3,  
13:34, 13:52, 15:15, 17:18, 20:26,  
21:22

Trademark registration, 2:5, 5:27, 5:31,  
5:66, 5:84, 5:98, 13:39, 13:40,  
18:37, 18:49, 18:52

Trademarks, 2:5, 3:34, 5:27, 5:31, 5:66,  
5:98, 7:28, 11:29, 13:39, 18:1,  
18:25, 18:37, 18:44, 18:49, 18:52,  
18:53, 18:56, 20:26, 21:21

Transfers, 2:169, 11:14, 12:85, 13:23,  
13:27, 14:19, 14:40, 16:8, 16:9,  
16:21, 18:5, 18:32

Use, 1:7 to 1:9, 2:3, 2:5, 2:42, 2:55,  
2:111, 2:116, 2:120, 2:136, 2:157,  
2:212, 2:218, 3:34, 3:53, 4:14,  
4:24, 4:35, 4:37, 4:50, 5:11, 5:27,  
5:31, 5:66, 5:84, 5:98, 5:119,  
5:123, 6:51, 7:1, 7:10, 7:16, 7:17,  
8:4, 8:15, 8:20, 9:31, 9:40, 9:49,  
9:59, 9:88, 10:5, 10:7, 11:1, 11:4,  
11:6, 11:7, 11:14, 11:22 to 11:24,  
11:28, 11:37, 12:3, 12:46, 12:85,  
13:3, 13:20, 13:22, 13:23, 13:34,  
13:39, 13:40, 13:49, 13:50, 13:52  
to 13:54, 13:56, 14:3, 14:5, 14:7,  
14:11, 14:12, 14:14, 14:19, 14:20,  
14:26, 14:27, 14:32, 14:34, 15:9,  
15:15 to 15:17, 15:29, 15:42,  
15:45, 16:6, 16:8, 16:9, 16:21,  
17:14, 17:55, 18:5, 18:7, 18:10,  
18:22, 18:25, 18:26, 18:32, 18:37,  
18:49, 18:52, 18:53, 18:56, 18:59,  
18:65, 20:1, 20:4, 20:14 to 20:17,  
20:21, 20:22, 20:24, 20:25, 20:32,  
20:33, 21:22, 21:26

### PROPRIETARY INFORMATION

#### DEPOSIT

Arbitration clause, 11:15, 11:19

Assignment, 11:21, 11:26, 11:33

Automatic stay, 11:25, 11:26

Average user, 11:37

Bankruptcy, 11:1, 11:20 to 11:30, 11:32,  
11:37 to 11:39

Condition, 11:19 to 11:22, 11:34, 11:39

Contracts, 11:3, 11:15, 11:16, 11:24,  
11:29, 11:39

Escrow agreement, 11:12, 11:15 to  
11:38

**PROPRIETARY INFORMATION****DEPOSIT—Cont'd**

Escrow material, 11:12, 11:16, 11:18, 11:22, 11:35  
 Estate, 11:2, 11:22 to 11:24, 11:32  
 Executory contract, 11:24, 11:27, 11:35, 11:37  
 Executory licenses, 11:29  
 Fees, 11:15, 11:24, 11:36  
 Intellectual Property Bankruptcy Protection Act, 11:21 to 11:23, 11:27, 11:30  
 International escrow agreements, 11:38  
 Licenses, 11:24, 11:27 to 11:29, 11:32, 21:2  
 Litigation, 11:1, 11:9, 11:18, 11:19  
 Payment, 11:9, 11:15, 11:28, 11:32, 11:36, 11:37  
 Possession, 11:16, 11:22, 11:25, 11:26, 11:39  
 Release condition, 11:21, 11:34  
 Royalties, 11:24, 11:31, 11:32  
 Sales, 11:13, 11:28, 11:41, 21:2  
 Security interest, 11:26  
 Stay, 11:25, 11:26  
 Support, 11:6, 11:8, 11:9, 11:20, 11:25, 11:32, 11:34, 11:39, 21:2  
 Time, 11:3, 11:7, 11:12, 11:15, 11:16, 11:22, 11:29, 11:32, 21:2  
 Trade secret protection, 11:7, 11:18  
 Trigger clause, 11:15, 11:20, 11:27  
 Use, 11:1, 11:3, 11:4, 11:6, 11:7, 11:12 to 11:14, 11:17, 11:19, 11:22 to 11:25, 11:28, 11:34, 11:37, 11:38, 11:41, 21:2

**PROSECUTION**

Abandonment, 3:109  
 Apparatus, 13:41  
 Attorneys, 2:161, 3:2, 4:35  
 Challenges, 15:22  
 Civil action, 2:161  
 Claims, 2:157, 2:161, 3:75, 3:108 to 3:110, 13:41, 15:42, 20:25  
 Complete, 3:2, 3:109, 15:22, 15:40  
 Defenses, 2:157, 3:109, 3:110, 15:40  
 Description, 17:19  
 Disclosure, 3:75, 3:109, 4:45, 4:49, 4:53, 4:55, 11:18, 12:84, 13:41, 15:5, 17:39  
 Doing business, 13:40  
 Double patenting, 3:109

**PROSECUTION—Cont'd**

Error, 4:59  
 European Patent Office, 13:41  
 Evidence, 2:161, 3:108 to 3:110, 4:49, 4:51, 4:53, 4:55, 4:59, 6:45, 15:3, 15:4, 15:22, 17:19  
 Examination, 3:2, 4:51, 4:59, 13:41, 17:19, 21:23  
 Failure, 3:2, 3:109, 11:18, 15:5  
 Hearings, 3:110  
 Inequitable conduct, 3:108, 3:110  
 Intent, 15:4  
 Interference, 4:35  
 Modification, 17:19, 21:23  
 Novelty, 2:161  
 Orders, 4:49  
 Patentability, 3:109, 3:110, 13:40, 13:41  
 Payment, 2:161, 4:35, 13:40, 15:5  
 Prior art, 3:108, 13:41  
 Remarks, 6:45  
 Search, 4:35, 15:3, 15:4  
 Skill, 2:161, 4:59  
 Term of patent, 13:40  
 Time, 2:157, 2:161, 12:43, 15:3 to 15:5, 15:22, 15:40, 20:24, 20:25  
 Trade secrets, 3:75, 4:45, 4:49, 4:51, 4:53, 4:55, 4:59, 6:45, 11:18, 17:19  
 Utility, 3:109, 4:59

**PROTECTION OF TRADE SECRETS**

Trade secrets, 2:83

**PROTECTIVE ORDERS**

Discovery, 3:96, 3:104, 4:44

**PUBLIC DOMAIN**

Canada, 2:40  
 Software, 2:11, 2:27, 2:40, 2:44, 2:48, 2:89, 2:149, 2:150, 2:187, 3:5, 4:12, 4:28, 4:29, 7:10, 8:17, 9:26, 9:67, 9:73, 13:6, 13:49, 14:2, 18:56  
 United States, 2:56, 2:60, 3:5, 13:6, 13:49, 17:10

**PUBLIC INTEREST**

Preliminary injunctions, 2:156

**PUBLIC USE**

Patent law, 3:60

## INDEX

### PUBLICATION

Copyright, 2:36, 2:38, 2:56, 2:58, 2:63, 2:64, 2:71, 2:80, 2:91, 2:92, 2:94, 2:97 to 2:100, 2:102, 2:106, 2:109, 2:136, 2:161, 3:13, 3:30, 4:26, 13:52, 17:25, 17:26, 17:28, 17:29, 18:6, 18:56, 21:11  
Ireland, 21:6

### PUNITIVE DAMAGES

Restrictive covenants, 6:59

### REASONABLE PRECAUTIONS

Disclosure, 4:12, 11:12  
Under the circumstances, 4:12

### REASONABLE ROYALTY

Actual damages, 2:198  
Awards, 2:198, 4:43  
Compensatory damages, 4:37, 4:43  
Conditions, 2:198  
Duration, 4:37  
Evidence, 2:193, 2:198, 3:102  
Infringement, 2:193, 2:198, 3:102, 3:105  
Injunctions, 2:198  
Inventor, 3:58, 3:102  
Misappropriation, 4:37, 4:43  
Patents, 3:58, 3:102  
Sales, 3:102, 3:105  
Third persons, 4:37  
Trade secrets, 4:37, 4:43  
Value, 3:105, 4:43

### REASONABLENESS

Restrictive Covenants, 6:17, 6:60

### RECORDS

Abandonment, 3:58  
Addresses, 9:49, 15:2, 16:6, 16:9, 21:15  
Amendments, 10:10, 12:3, 13:6, 16:6  
Appeal, 2:5, 4:23, 5:44, 9:49, 12:2, 16:4  
Assignment, 3:58  
Claim, 2:65, 2:68, 3:58, 4:14, 5:44, 5:118, 5:120, 6:56, 9:39, 9:49, 11:24, 13:49, 16:6, 18:32, 20:22, 21:8, 21:25  
Computer records, 15:2  
Conversion, 9:46, 16:9  
Correspondence, 13:15, 17:28  
Database, 2:5, 4:23, 5:54, 5:120, 11:14, 12:3, 12:6, 12:84, 12:85, 13:23, 16:7, 16:21, 17:2, 17:3, 17:6,

### RECORDS—Cont'd

17:17, 17:26, 17:28, 17:39, 17:41, 17:46, 17:52, 18:13, 18:32, 18:63, 21:8, 21:15  
Delay, 3:58, 11:24  
Design patent, 3:58  
Diligence, 7:4  
Disclosure, 3:58, 4:14, 4:22, 4:23, 9:49, 11:14, 12:84, 12:85, 16:4, 16:21, 17:28, 17:39, 17:52, 18:32, 21:10, 21:25  
Documentation, 2:68, 11:7, 11:14, 11:24, 12:85, 13:23, 13:49, 16:21, 17:46, 18:32, 21:8  
Energy, 17:2  
Enforcement, 15:2, 16:3, 16:9, 17:3, 18:11, 18:32, 18:33, 21:8  
Evidence, 2:60, 2:68, 2:193, 16:4, 16:8, 17:41  
Examination, 2:193, 6:56, 7:4, 16:9  
Examiner, 17:26  
Exceptions, 2:68, 3:58, 13:6, 16:3, 16:9, 17:52, 18:32, 21:8, 21:10, 21:25  
Facsimile, 2:68  
Foreign application, 3:58  
Foreign countries, 2:65  
Good faith, 17:28, 18:32, 21:8  
Guarantee, 12:3  
Infringement, 2:5, 2:60, 2:135, 2:193, 5:44, 5:118, 9:7, 11:7, 11:24, 18:63  
Languages, 11:7, 12:3, 16:6  
Manufacturing, 4:22  
Merger, 9:7  
Name, 2:68, 5:44, 5:54, 5:118, 5:120, 11:14, 11:36, 12:85, 13:23, 15:30, 16:8, 16:9, 16:21, 17:2, 17:26, 17:52, 18:32, 21:10, 21:25  
Notice, 2:5, 2:60, 2:193, 3:58, 4:14, 5:124, 11:14, 11:36, 12:85, 13:23, 16:4 to 16:9, 16:21, 17:26, 17:28, 17:41, 17:46, 17:52, 18:32, 21:8  
Oath, 16:8  
Orders, 16:5  
Payment of fees, 9:7  
Personal property, 11:14, 12:85, 16:6, 16:21, 17:52, 18:32, 21:10, 21:25  
Priority, 10:10, 11:7, 15:2, 16:6  
Prosecution, 12:84, 17:39  
Publication, 3:58, 9:49, 17:26, 17:28  
Response, 9:49, 16:8, 21:15  
Signatures, 10:10, 16:3 to 16:9, 16:21

**RECORDS—Cont'd**

Special handling, 3:58  
 Time, 2:5, 3:58, 5:124, 6:56, 9:46, 11:7,  
 12:2, 12:3, 12:6, 15:30, 16:6 to  
 16:9, 17:2, 17:41, 18:33, 21:15,  
 21:25

**REDISTRIBUTION**

Confidentiality, 7:6 to 7:9, 7:12, 7:24  
 Cost allocation, 7:16  
 Delivery, 7:5, 7:13, 7:18, 7:19  
 Developer, 7:1, 7:2, 7:4, 7:6, 7:9 to  
 7:11, 7:13 to 7:15, 7:17, 7:19,  
 7:22, 7:24, 9:1, 9:85  
 Development, 7:1, 7:2, 7:4, 7:5, 7:10,  
 7:11, 7:13, 9:1, 9:79  
 Disclaimers, 7:19  
 Disclosure, 7:6  
 Implied duties of publishing, 7:25 to  
 7:27  
 Infringement, 7:10, 7:11, 7:16, 7:22,  
 7:23  
 Instructions, 7:24  
 Limitations on liability, 7:19  
 Maintenance requirements, 7:21  
 Modification requirements, 7:12  
 Parties, 7:1, 7:6, 7:7, 7:9, 7:11, 7:12,  
 7:14 to 7:16, 7:19, 7:20, 7:22,  
 7:23, 9:79  
 Product liability, 7:19  
 Promotional effort requirements, 7:20  
 Proposal agreements, 7:6 to 7:8  
 Proprietary rights, 7:11, 7:14, 7:15  
 Publishing contracts, 7:26, 7:28, 9:1  
 Royalty rates, 7:22  
 Termination procedures, 7:17  
 Uniform Commercial Code, 7:19, 7:28,  
 9:1  
 Verifying software development and  
 ownership, 7:10, 7:11  
 Warranty disclaimers, 7:19

**REGISTRATION**

Amendment, 5:18, 5:31, 5:78, 5:80,  
 5:81, 5:90, 5:116 to 5:118, 5:120,  
 18:20, 18:37  
 Applications, 2:5, 2:47, 2:59, 2:75,  
 2:218, 3:2, 3:5, 5:5, 5:13, 5:27,  
 5:31, 5:53, 5:57, 5:66, 5:68, 5:69,  
 5:72, 5:74, 5:80, 5:81, 5:84, 5:96,  
 5:110, 5:120, 13:4, 13:40, 13:41,  
 16:7, 16:9, 18:37, 18:55

**REGISTRATION—Cont'd**

Concurrent use, 5:5  
 Copyright law, 2:51, 5:17, 5:49, 17:28,  
 18:56  
 France, 5:11  
 Withdrawal, 5:98

**REISSUE**

Prosecution history estoppel, 3:108

**REMEDIES**

Defend Trade Secrets Act, 4:7, 4:37 to  
 4:39, 13:52, 17:18, 21:22  
 France, 12:30  
 Hong Kong, 5:117  
 Inevitable disclosure doctrine, 4:39  
 Japan, 13:52  
 Korea, 20:20  
 Misappropriation of Trade Secrets,  
 2:166, 4:37, 13:52, 17:18, 21:22  
 Restrictive covenants, 6:57, 6:58  
 United States, 2:161, 4:26, 4:39, 5:17,  
 5:82, 5:98, 5:113, 12:19, 13:52,  
 15:16, 17:18, 18:9, 18:49, 20:17,  
 21:22

**REMOVAL**

Parties, 9:33

**RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT**

Taxation, 13:27, 14:1, 14:29

**RESTRICTIONS**

Korea, 11:38, 13:6, 13:26

**RESTRICTIVE COVENANTS**

Business interests, 6:17  
 California, 6:54, 6:58  
 Condition of employment, 6:18  
 Consideration, 6:1  
 Criteria, 6:18, 6:60  
 Damages, 6:17, 6:52, 6:57 to 6:60  
 Disclosure, 6:51, 6:57  
 Employer, 6:1, 6:2, 6:17, 6:18, 6:42,  
 6:48, 6:52, 6:56 to 6:58, 6:60  
 Employment, 6:1, 6:2, 6:17, 6:18, 6:42,  
 6:48, 6:51 to 6:61  
 Enforcement, 6:2, 6:17, 6:18  
 Exemplary damages, 6:17  
 Good faith and fair dealing, 6:58  
 Indiana, 6:2, 6:17  
 Injunctive relief, 6:53, 6:60  
 Interest, 6:17, 6:52  
 Knowledge, 6:17

## INDEX

### RESTRICTIVE COVENANTS

#### —Cont'd

New York, **6:1, 6:54**  
Noncompetition agreements, **6:1**  
Nondisclosure agreements, **6:1**  
Remedies, **6:57, 6:58**  
Statutes, **6:55**  
Time, **6:1, 6:42, 6:51, 6:53, 6:56, 6:60**  
Trade secrets, **6:51, 6:52, 6:56**  
Unfair competition, **6:2**  
Virginia, **6:17**  
West Virginia, **6:17**

### REVERSE ENGINEERING

Defined, **2:189**  
Evidence, **2:197**  
United States, **17:20**

### REVIEW

China, **13:3, 16:8**  
Ireland, **21:6**  
Israel, **3:56**  
Malaysia, **13:3**  
United States, **3:5, 3:19, 3:57, 3:58, 3:102, 3:110, 5:31, 6:14, 9:70, 13:3, 13:12, 14:29, 15:6, 16:9, 17:47, 18:9, 21:6, 21:9, 21:17**

### RIGHT OF PRIVACY

Appropriation, **18:36**  
False light, **12:84, 16:20, 17:39**  
Newsworthiness, **18:36**

### RIGHT OF PUBLICITY

Advertisements, **18:25, 18:36**  
Advertising, **18:9, 18:25, 18:26, 18:36**  
Defenses, **18:36**  
Fair use, **18:25**  
First Amendment, **18:9, 18:26**  
Free speech, **18:25, 18:26**  
Infringement, **18:25**  
Internet, **18:17, 18:25, 18:26, 18:36**  
Malice, **18:17**  
Names, **18:25**  
New York, **18:36**  
Ohio, **18:17**  
Organizations, **18:9**  
Remedies, **18:9, 18:17**  
Television, **18:36**  
Video games, **18:36**  
Web sites, **18:25**

### ROYALTIES

Antitrust, **13:34**  
Argentina, **13:26**  
Australia, **13:34**  
Damages, **3:105, 6:59, 7:19, 8:20, 11:24, 11:31, 11:32, 14:29, 17:32**  
Germany, **13:34**  
Japan, **13:27, 13:34, 14:27**  
Malaysia, **13:26**  
Reasonable royalties, **3:103, 6:59**  
United States, **2:174, 3:5, 9:80, 13:26 to 14:27, 14:29**

### RULES OF EVIDENCE

State, **4:49, 11:19**

### RUSSIA

Protection, **13:40, 13:41, 13:46**

### SANCTIONS

China, **13:3, 13:40, 15:38**  
Criminal Law, **18:7**  
Japan, **13:52**

### SCRIPTS

Access, **15:29, 20:16**

### SECRECY

Illinois, **4:5, 16:9**  
Korea, **4:19, 13:3, 13:6**  
Missouri, **16:9**  
New York, **16:9, 17:18, 21:22**  
Ohio, **17:18, 21:22**  
United States, **3:5, 3:13, 3:58, 4:21, 4:22, 4:26, 13:3, 13:6, 16:9, 17:17, 17:18, 21:22**

### SECURITY

Computer technology, **3:56**  
Evidence, **2:53, 2:120, 3:56, 4:51, 8:16, 9:43, 13:16, 15:4, 15:37, 15:39, 16:4, 16:8, 17:19, 21:22**  
New York, **4:2, 9:49, 11:14, 12:85, 13:52, 16:6, 16:8, 16:9, 16:21, 17:18, 17:52, 18:32, 21:10, 21:22, 21:25**

### SEIZURE

Civil, **4:37 to 4:39, 5:124, 5:125, 11:38, 13:3, 13:52, 14:29, 17:18, 21:22**  
Defend Trade Secrets Act, **4:36 to 4:39, 4:43, 13:52, 17:18, 21:22**

### SEMICONDUCTOR CHIP PRODUCT

Definition, **2:196**

**SEMICONDUCTOR CHIP  
PROTECTION ACT**

Definition, 2:188, 2:189, 2:196  
 Infringement, 2:1, 2:191, 2:193, 2:196  
 to 2:198  
 Mask works, 2:1, 2:184, 2:186, 2:187,  
 2:190, 2:192, 2:194 to 2:196,  
 2:198, 2:202  
 Notice, 2:1, 2:192, 2:193, 2:195, 2:198  
 Proprietary notice, 2:195  
 Registration, 2:187, 2:192 to 2:194,  
 2:198  
 Rights granted, 2:192, 2:193, 2:196

**SEQUENCE**

Software, 2:22, 2:40, 2:43, 2:44, 2:218,  
 3:37, 3:47, 3:57, 3:63, 9:12, 11:1,  
 14:2, 17:20, 20:32

**SERVICE AGREEMENTS**

Cloud computing, 21:19  
 Software, 21:19

**SETTLEMENT**

Form, 13:24, 20:17

**SINGAPORE**

Damages, 5:27  
 Taxation, 14:36  
 Technology, 5:27, 13:40, 14:36

**SOFTWARE**

Apparatus claims, 3:41  
 Charts, 3:60, 7:6, 8:9, 13:49  
 Claims, 2:1, 2:3, 2:5, 2:25, 2:40, 2:48,  
 2:51, 2:52, 2:83, 2:89, 2:108,  
 2:115, 2:149, 2:157, 2:222, 3:1,  
 3:12, 3:13, 3:15, 3:30 to 3:32, 3:36  
 to 3:38, 3:41 to 3:43, 3:46, 3:49,  
 3:53 to 3:58, 3:60 to 3:63, 3:67,  
 3:69, 3:70, 3:73 to 3:76, 3:81, 3:84  
 to 3:86, 3:88, 3:90, 3:91, 3:94 to  
 3:96, 3:100 to 3:103, 3:107 to  
 3:112, 4:7, 5:19, 5:22, 5:49, 5:57,  
 5:63, 5:96, 5:98, 5:111, 6:21, 7:4,  
 7:10, 7:11, 7:19, 7:28, 8:16, 9:6,  
 9:13, 9:15, 9:16, 9:21, 9:34, 9:35,  
 9:41, 9:43, 9:49, 9:51, 9:53, 9:61,  
 9:65, 9:68, 9:70, 9:73, 11:24,  
 11:32, 11:36, 11:40, 12:1, 12:4,  
 12:5, 12:30, 12:45, 12:48, 12:49,  
 12:58, 12:75, 13:41, 15:29, 15:42,  
 16:6 to 16:9, 17:20, 18:5, 18:7,  
 18:21, 18:22, 18:25, 18:36, 18:56,

**SOFTWARE—Cont'd**

18:59, 20:4, 20:22, 20:25, 20:29,  
 20:31

Design patents, 2:4, 3:2, 3:5, 3:34  
 Disclosure, 1:8, 2:4, 2:47, 2:83, 3:1,  
 3:4, 3:6, 3:19, 3:20, 3:22, 3:24,  
 3:29, 3:37, 3:40, 3:52, 3:56 to  
 3:58, 3:60 to 3:63, 3:65, 3:75,  
 3:104, 3:109, 4:5, 4:7, 4:9, 4:12 to  
 4:18, 4:22, 4:23, 4:32 to 4:34, 4:36  
 to 4:39, 4:42, 4:44, 4:45, 4:47,  
 4:49, 4:53, 4:55, 6:27, 6:29, 6:40,  
 6:51, 7:6, 9:28, 9:33, 9:40, 9:49,  
 9:57, 9:62, 11:12, 11:14, 11:18,  
 12:84, 12:85, 13:3, 13:16, 13:41,  
 13:52, 15:28, 15:29, 16:4, 16:15,  
 18:34, 18:36, 21:17, 21:22  
 Drawing, 3:37, 3:57, 3:98, 5:30, 5:41,  
 5:43, 5:70, 5:80, 5:83, 9:31  
 E-commerce, 3:57, 5:1 to 5:126, 9:41,  
 14:15, 14:32, 14:38, 16:9, 21:26  
 Flow charts, 3:60, 7:6, 8:9, 13:49  
 Format, 2:64, 2:73, 2:81, 2:117, 3:12,  
 3:19, 3:28, 3:62, 3:63, 3:81, 4:12,  
 4:20, 5:9, 5:83, 8:3, 9:11, 9:55,  
 9:64, 9:68, 9:78, 13:6, 13:41,  
 15:12, 15:17, 17:26, 18:61, 21:17  
 Icons, 2:4, 3:34  
 Implementations, 8:8, 11:14, 12:85,  
 13:23  
 Infringement, 1:7, 2:1, 2:3 to 2:5, 2:7,  
 2:11, 2:14 to 2:16, 2:24 to 2:28,  
 2:32, 2:39, 2:40, 2:44, 2:48, 2:51,  
 2:52, 2:55, 2:64, 2:83, 2:87, 2:108,  
 2:109, 2:111, 2:114 to 2:117,  
 2:119, 2:120, 2:124, 2:134, 2:135,  
 2:139, 2:149 to 2:152, 2:156,  
 2:157, 2:163 to 2:165, 2:167,  
 2:218, 2:222, 3:1, 3:2, 3:6, 3:21,  
 3:22, 3:26, 3:30, 3:34, 3:49, 3:53,  
 3:60, 3:61, 3:76, 3:87, 3:92 to  
 3:95, 3:97, 3:98, 3:100, 3:102 to  
 3:113, 4:15, 4:18, 4:24 to 4:26,  
 4:34 to 4:36, 4:44, 5:1, 5:11, 5:13  
 to 5:15, 5:17 to 5:19, 5:21 to 5:27,  
 5:31, 5:44, 5:49, 5:51, 5:65, 5:71,  
 5:74, 5:75, 5:98 to 5:107, 5:110,  
 5:111, 5:116, 5:118, 6:21, 6:45,  
 6:51, 7:10, 7:11, 7:16, 7:22, 7:23,  
 8:5, 8:7, 8:17, 8:20, 9:7, 9:20, 9:23  
 to 9:25, 9:31, 9:35, 9:37, 9:41,  
 9:52, 9:71, 9:72, 9:74, 9:80, 9:81,  
 9:83, 11:7, 11:12, 11:24, 12:45,  
 12:82, 13:39, 13:41, 13:50, 13:51,

## INDEX

### SOFTWARE—Cont'd

15:16, 15:17, 17:12, 17:20, 17:45,  
18:3, 18:5, 18:22, 18:25, 18:56,  
18:57, 18:59, 18:61, 20:29 to  
20:33  
Method claims, 3:12, 3:15, 3:53  
Patentability, 3:1, 3:10, 3:12, 3:13,  
3:19, 3:32, 3:33, 3:35 to 3:57,  
3:62, 3:63, 3:69, 3:70, 3:83, 3:95,  
3:101, 3:109, 3:110, 13:40, 13:41,  
13:46  
Presentation, 2:48, 3:2, 3:19, 3:81, 5:60,  
5:66, 5:84, 5:96, 5:97, 5:100,  
5:101, 5:120, 16:8, 17:45, 20:32  
Public domain, 2:11, 2:27, 2:40, 2:44,  
2:48, 2:89, 2:149, 2:150, 2:187,  
3:5, 4:12, 4:28, 4:29, 7:10, 8:17,  
9:26, 9:67, 9:73, 13:6, 13:49, 14:2,  
18:56  
Records, 2:5, 2:135, 3:58, 4:14, 4:22,  
4:23, 5:44, 5:54, 5:55, 5:118,  
5:120, 5:124, 7:4, 9:7, 9:39, 9:46,  
9:49, 9:53, 9:58, 10:10, 11:7,  
11:14, 11:24, 11:36, 12:2, 12:3,  
12:6, 12:22, 12:84, 12:85, 13:6,  
13:15, 13:18, 13:23, 13:49, 15:2,  
15:30, 15:41, 16:4, 16:6 to 16:9,  
17:17, 17:26, 20:22, 21:15  
Statutory subject matter, 3:39, 3:51,  
3:52, 3:109  
Theft of trade secrets, 4:7, 4:15, 4:46,  
4:48, 4:49, 4:52, 6:45, 13:3, 13:52,  
21:22  
Timing, 3:33, 12:8, 13:26  
Use, 1:5, 1:7 to 1:9, 2:1, 2:3 to 2:5, 2:9,  
2:10, 2:15, 2:24, 2:27, 2:28, 2:30,  
2:44, 2:47, 2:48, 2:51, 2:55, 2:57,  
2:64, 2:89, 2:96, 2:108, 2:111,  
2:116, 2:117, 2:119, 2:120, 2:139,  
2:149, 2:151, 2:152, 2:157, 2:164,  
2:165, 2:218, 2:222, 3:3, 3:4, 3:9,  
3:13, 3:19 to 3:23, 3:25, 3:26,  
3:29, 3:31, 3:34, 3:38, 3:40 to  
3:43, 3:51, 3:53, 3:56, 3:58, 3:60,  
3:61, 3:65, 3:66, 3:75, 3:85, 3:89,  
3:105, 3:106, 3:109, 3:110, 4:4,  
4:5, 4:7, 4:8, 4:11, 4:12, 4:14,  
4:15, 4:17, 4:23, 4:24, 4:26, 4:28,  
4:30, 4:34 to 4:39, 4:41, 4:47,  
4:50, 4:55, 4:57, 4:59, 5:1, 5:3 to  
5:5, 5:7, 5:10, 5:11, 5:13, 5:17,  
5:18, 5:21 to 5:27, 5:30 to 5:32,  
5:34 to 5:36, 5:42 to 5:44, 5:47,  
5:49, 5:50, 5:57 to 5:66, 5:68 to

### SOFTWARE—Cont'd

5:72, 5:74 to 5:84, 5:87, 5:88, 5:90  
to 5:94, 5:96 to 5:99, 5:101, 5:103,  
5:104, 5:106, 5:107, 5:109, 5:110,  
5:115 to 5:120, 5:123, 5:124, 6:19,  
6:21, 6:25, 6:51, 7:1, 7:4 to 7:6,  
7:8 to 7:10, 7:14 to 7:17, 7:20,  
7:22, 8:4, 8:6, 8:8 to 8:10, 8:15 to  
8:17, 8:19, 8:20, 9:2, 9:3, 9:5 to  
9:8, 9:14, 9:15, 9:20 to 9:25, 9:28,  
9:31, 9:32, 9:37, 9:38, 9:40, 9:41,  
9:43 to 9:46, 9:49, 9:51, 9:55 to  
9:59, 9:61, 9:64, 9:65, 9:67 to  
9:71, 9:74, 9:78 to 9:80, 9:82,  
9:86, 9:88, 10:5, 10:7, 11:1, 11:3,  
11:4, 11:6, 11:7, 11:12 to 11:14,  
11:17, 11:19, 11:22 to 11:25,  
11:28, 11:34, 11:37, 11:38, 11:41,  
12:1, 12:3 to 12:6, 12:11, 12:17,  
12:18, 12:20 to 12:22, 12:26 to  
12:28, 12:38, 12:40, 12:46, 12:48,  
12:50, 12:63, 12:67, 12:68, 12:71,  
12:72, 12:74 to 12:76, 12:84,  
12:85, 13:1 to 13:7, 13:12, 13:14,  
13:17 to 13:20, 13:22 to 13:24,  
13:26, 13:29, 13:34, 13:39, 13:40,  
13:49, 13:50, 13:52 to 13:54,  
13:56, 14:2, 14:3, 14:5, 14:7,  
14:10 to 14:12, 14:14, 14:16,  
14:19, 14:20, 14:23, 14:24, 14:26,  
14:27, 14:29, 14:32, 14:34, 14:37,  
14:38, 15:4, 15:10, 15:14, 15:16,  
15:17, 15:19, 15:29, 15:35, 15:42,  
16:4, 16:6 to 16:9, 16:15, 17:12,  
17:17, 17:20, 17:40, 17:45, 18:5,  
18:7, 18:16, 18:22, 18:25, 18:34,  
18:36, 18:56, 18:57, 18:59, 18:61,  
20:1, 20:4, 20:6, 20:10, 20:14,  
20:21, 20:22, 20:25, 20:30 to  
20:33, 21:1 to 21:3, 21:15, 21:17,  
21:22, 21:26

### SOURCE CODE ESCROW

Deposits, 11:1  
Encryption, 11:14, 11:17  
Litigation, 11:1, 11:9, 11:18, 11:19  
Release, 11:1, 11:12, 11:16, 11:18,  
11:20, 11:21, 11:34

### SOUTH AFRICA

Technology, 5:84, 13:26

### SPAIN

Taxation, 14:36

**STANDARD OF PROOF**United States, **3:109****STATE LAWS**Licensing, **9:16**Uniform Trade Secrets Act, **4:2****STATES**

Disclosure, **1:8, 3:1, 3:4, 3:19, 3:57, 3:58, 3:65, 3:109, 4:22, 4:36, 4:38, 4:39, 4:49, 4:53, 6:20, 6:27, 6:29, 6:30, 6:32, 6:35, 9:28, 11:14, 12:84, 12:85, 13:3, 13:41, 13:52, 16:15, 16:20, 16:21, 17:18, 17:52, 18:9, 18:26, 18:32, 18:35, 20:16, 21:10, 21:17, 21:22, 21:25**

Discovery, **1:8, 2:17, 3:16, 3:19, 3:102, 4:36, 6:30, 6:35, 9:41, 11:19, 15:3, 17:10, 17:19, 18:35, 21:23**

Restrictive covenants, **6:1, 6:17, 6:55**

Uniform Trade Secrets Act, **4:2, 4:36, 4:39, 4:46, 13:52, 17:18, 21:22**

**STATUTE OF LIMITATIONS**United States, **3:109, 12:19****STATUTES**Access Code Fraud, **15:14**CAN-SPAM Act, **15:13, 15:34**Communications Decency Act, **18:8**

Computer Fraud and Abuse Act, **15:8, 15:9, 15:41, 21:20**

Cyber Security Enhancement Act, **15:8**

Defective software, **12:18, 12:44, 12:60, 12:78, 12:85**

Defend Trade Secrets Act, **4:2, 4:14, 13:52, 15:21, 17:18, 21:22**

Definitions, **4:47, 14:37, 17:14, 17:18, 18:32**

Digital Millennium Copyright Act, **15:17**

District of Columbia, **5:17, 15:43, 16:15**

Economic Espionage Act, **4:2, 4:46, 13:52, 15:21, 17:18, 21:22**

Electronic Communications Privacy Act, **15:10, 18:8, 18:27, 21:24**

Export Administration Act, **4:46, 15:19**

Foreign Intelligence Surveillance Act, **15:11, 21:24**

Lanham Act, **5:17, 5:98, 17:14, 18:48**

National Stolen Property Act, **4:46, 15:12, 15:29**

No Electronic Theft Act, **15:22****STATUTES—Cont'd**Patents, **2:166, 3:3, 13:6, 20:26**

Protection, **2:5, 2:10, 2:166, 3:3, 3:66, 3:71, 4:2, 4:14, 4:26, 4:46 to 4:53, 5:16, 5:17, 5:67, 5:72, 5:98, 5:108, 6:12, 6:30, 7:14, 9:62, 11:14, 12:44, 12:85, 13:29, 13:52, 13:53, 15:17, 15:29, 15:32, 15:45, 16:15, 16:21, 17:14, 17:15, 17:18, 17:52, 18:6, 18:8, 18:26, 18:27, 18:32, 18:35, 18:56, 21:10, 21:22, 21:25**

Stored Communications Act, **15:10, 18:27**

Taxation, **14:37**

Theft, **4:2, 4:46, 4:48, 4:49, 4:51 to 4:53, 13:52, 15:12, 15:14, 15:21 to 15:23, 15:29, 15:42, 17:18, 21:22**

Uniform Trade Secrets Act, **4:2, 4:46, 13:52, 17:18, 21:22**

**STORED COMMUNICATIONS ACT**Cyberspace, **18:27****STRUCTURE**

Software, **1:5, 2:3, 2:22, 2:40, 2:44, 2:218, 3:5, 3:12, 3:13, 3:39, 3:42, 3:51 to 3:53, 3:56, 3:61 to 3:63, 5:26, 7:18, 9:26, 9:80, 10:6, 11:14, 11:28, 12:85, 13:23, 13:50, 14:27, 15:17, 17:20, 17:45, 20:6, 20:8, 21:26**

**SUBJECT MATTER**

United States, **2:65, 3:13, 3:19, 3:39, 3:45, 3:65, 3:109, 4:26, 13:49, 17:15, 18:55**

**SUBJECT MATTER JURISDICTION**Competition, **2:143**Federal district courts, **2:143**Infringement, **2:108, 2:143**Related claim, **2:143**Standing, **2:108**Unfair competition, **2:143****SUCCESS**Preliminary injunctions, **2:156****SUMMARY JUDGMENT**Defenses, **2:120, 18:49**Evidence, **2:60, 2:120, 5:98, 6:21, 18:49**Patent, **4:26, 5:98**Responses, **15:38**Trade secrets, **4:26**Validity, **2:60**

## INDEX

### SUPPLIERS

- Evidence, 15:4
- United States, 9:45, 13:20, 15:4

### SUPREME COURT

- Ireland, 15:10, 21:6
- United States, 2:30, 2:38, 2:115, 2:119, 2:139, 2:151, 2:161, 3:13, 3:35, 3:38, 3:39, 3:45, 3:102, 3:111, 3:113, 4:2, 4:49, 5:18, 5:31, 5:42, 5:49, 6:13, 6:32, 9:45, 9:70, 13:3, 14:29, 14:38, 15:10, 15:12, 15:42, 16:9, 16:14, 17:7, 17:9, 17:10, 17:14, 17:15, 17:19, 18:1, 18:10, 18:12, 18:15, 18:16, 20:10, 20:18, 20:24, 21:6, 21:23

### SUSPENSION

- Oppositions, 5:90

### SWEDEN

- Taxation, 14:36
- Technology, 14:36

### TAXATION

- Australia, 14:36
- Austria, 14:36
- Belgium, 14:36
- Brazil, 13:27, 14:27
- Canada, 13:27, 14:27, 14:30, 14:32, 14:36, 14:41
- Colombia, 14:36
- Credit, 16:9
- Deductions, 14:11
- Definitions, 14:12, 14:37, 21:26
- Denmark, 14:36
- Finland, 14:36
- France, 14:36
- Gains, 16:9
- Germany, 14:36
- Greece, 14:36
- Hong Kong, 14:36
- Income, 13:22, 13:27, 14:10, 14:12, 14:13, 14:26 to 14:28, 14:34, 21:26
- India, 14:36
- Ireland, 14:36
- Israel, 14:36
- Italy, 14:36
- Japan, 13:27, 14:27, 14:36
- Korea, 14:36
- Malaysia, 14:36
- Mexico, 14:13

### TAXATION—Cont'd

- New Zealand, 14:36
- Peru, 14:36
- Philippines, 14:36
- Singapore, 14:36
- Spain, 14:36
- State tax, 11:13, 14:11 to 14:13, 14:17 to 14:20, 14:37, 16:9, 17:40
- Statutes, 14:37
- Sweden, 14:36
- Taxable property, 14:19, 14:20
- Thailand, 14:36
- United Kingdom, 14:36
- United States, 13:22, 13:27, 14:27, 14:29, 14:30, 14:35, 14:36, 16:9

### TECHNOLOGY

- Argentina, 13:26, 13:39
- Australia, 13:19, 13:34, 13:40, 13:47, 14:36, 15:17, 21:11
- Belgium, 14:36
- Brazil, 13:26, 13:27
- France, 5:6, 5:11, 14:36
- Hong Kong, 5:84, 5:117, 14:36
- India, 5:6, 5:83, 13:13, 13:20, 13:26, 13:42, 14:36, 17:53
- Ireland, 14:36
- Italy, 5:6, 14:36
- Japan, 2:120, 5:11, 13:27, 13:34, 13:43, 13:45, 13:52, 14:36, 17:53
- Korea, 11:38, 13:3, 13:6, 13:26, 13:45, 14:36, 17:53, 20:11
- Malaysia, 5:27, 13:3, 13:26, 14:36
- New Zealand, 13:40, 14:36
- Peru, 14:36
- Singapore, 5:27, 13:40, 14:36
- South Africa, 5:84, 13:26
- Sweden, 14:36
- Thailand, 13:26, 14:36
- United Kingdom, 5:74, 13:31, 13:40, 13:41, 14:36, 20:6
- United States, 2:119, 3:38, 3:58, 3:102, 3:113, 4:21, 5:1, 5:16 to 5:18, 5:27, 5:31, 5:42, 5:49, 5:72, 5:74 to 5:76, 5:82, 5:84, 5:98, 5:110, 5:113, 5:121, 5:124, 5:125, 6:13, 9:70, 11:26, 13:1 to 13:4, 13:6, 13:12, 13:13, 13:15, 13:17, 13:18, 13:20, 13:22, 13:23, 13:26, 13:27, 13:30, 13:35, 13:37, 13:39, 13:40, 13:49, 13:51, 13:52, 14:35, 14:36, 15:2, 15:6, 15:17, 15:19, 15:21,

**TECHNOLOGY—Cont'd**

16:9, 18:1, 18:16, 18:39, 20:6,  
20:10, 20:11, 20:26, 20:29, 21:11,  
21:17

**TELEPHONE COMPANIES**

Access, 17:42

**TELEVISION**

Authorship, 2:20, 2:42, 18:56  
Contracts, 20:10  
Copyright, 2:20, 2:42, 2:111, 2:221,  
4:13, 4:16, 5:49, 5:98, 15:17,  
18:36, 18:56, 18:61  
Internet, 5:98, 14:37, 15:17, 18:7,  
18:36, 18:56, 18:61  
Publication, 18:7, 18:56  
Right of publicity, 18:36  
Titles, 18:61  
Torts, 17:31, 21:23  
Trademarks, 5:98, 18:56

**TENNESSEE**

Choice of law, 9:17

**TERMINATION**

United States, 2:174, 3:5, 5:17, 6:12,  
9:45, 11:3, 13:30, 17:16

**TESTIMONY**

Cross-examination, 3:96, 4:58  
Discovery, 3:96, 4:58, 11:19  
Examination, 3:96, 4:58  
Hearings, 2:9, 3:110  
Witnesses, 2:109, 4:55, 8:12, 12:48

**TESTS**

Evidence, 3:56, 12:48, 18:35, 18:37

**TEXAS**

Criminal statutes, 4:52  
Definitions, 14:37  
Evidence, 5:18, 5:98, 6:8, 12:48, 21:12  
Remedies, 5:98, 10:7  
Statutes, 4:52, 5:98, 6:12, 14:23, 14:37,  
15:32, 15:41, 17:52

**THAILAND**

Damages, 12:85, 18:32  
Enforcement agencies, 18:32  
Litigation, 16:20, 18:32  
Taxation, 14:36  
Technology, 13:26, 14:36

**THEATER**

Authorship, 20:32  
Copyright, 15:22, 20:32  
Derivative works, 20:32  
Infringement, 15:22, 20:32  
Trademarks, 15:22

**THEFT**

Amnesty, 21:13  
Canada, 15:23  
Civil remedies, 4:7  
Commercial advantage, 15:42  
Computer programs, 21:23  
Economic Espionage Act of 1996, 4:46,  
15:21  
Federal criminal liability, 4:46, 15:21  
France, 15:38  
National Stolen Property Act, 4:46,  
15:12, 15:29  
Personal use, 15:42  
Software, 4:2, 4:7, 4:12, 4:15, 4:35,  
4:45, 4:46, 4:48, 4:49, 4:51 to  
4:53, 6:45, 6:51, 9:49, 13:3, 13:52,  
15:4, 15:12, 15:14, 15:29, 15:42,  
20:25, 21:22  
State laws, 4:2, 15:29, 17:19, 21:23  
Statutes, 4:2, 4:46, 4:48, 4:49, 4:51 to  
4:53, 13:52, 15:12, 15:14, 15:21 to  
15:23, 15:29, 15:42, 17:18, 21:22

**THIRD PARTIES**

Misappropriation of trade secrets, 4:37,  
21:22  
United Kingdom, 13:31  
United States, 3:102, 3:109, 4:21, 5:42,  
5:98, 5:110, 17:10, 18:49, 20:14,  
20:32, 21:22

**TITLES**

Copyright, 2:16, 2:43, 2:63, 18:61  
Music, 18:61  
People, 18:42, 18:61  
Television, 18:61  
Trademarks, 18:42

**TORTS**

Choice of law, 12:45  
Damages, 9:53, 12:45, 12:46, 17:32,  
17:33, 21:23

**TRADE SECRETS**

Agreements, 1:8, 1:9, 4:1, 4:14, 4:17,  
4:21, 4:43, 6:3, 6:7, 6:19, 6:20,

## INDEX

### TRADE SECRETS—Cont'd

6:22, 6:23, 6:30, 6:36, 6:39, 6:43  
to 6:45, 6:49 to 6:52, 6:56, 7:9,  
7:10, 9:6, 9:40, 9:58, 11:18, 13:34,  
13:52, 21:22

Compilation, 4:5, 4:6, 4:26, 4:47,  
13:52, 17:18, 17:19, 21:22

Confidentiality agreements, 1:9, 4:14,  
6:45, 9:40, 21:22

Customer lists, 6:30

Damages, 2:3, 2:166, 4:14, 4:25, 4:26,  
4:33, 4:34, 4:37, 4:43, 4:57, 6:44,  
6:45, 6:52, 8:20, 9:6, 13:52, 17:19

Disclosure of Trade Secrets, 4:14, 4:53,  
6:20

Economic value, 4:5, 4:7, 4:8, 4:47,  
21:22

Information, 1:8, 2:3, 2:83, 3:6, 3:104,  
4:2, 4:5 to 4:8, 4:12, 4:14 to 4:16,  
4:18, 4:20 to 4:22, 4:26, 4:27,  
4:32, 4:33, 4:37, 4:44, 4:47, 4:48,  
4:52, 4:56, 4:58, 6:3, 6:7, 6:19,  
6:20, 6:22, 6:23, 6:39, 6:43, 6:44,  
6:49, 6:51, 6:56, 7:9, 8:20, 9:40,  
11:12, 11:16, 11:18, 11:29, 13:3,  
13:52, 17:18, 17:19, 17:26, 21:22

Infringement, 2:3, 2:83, 2:87, 2:117,  
2:143, 2:166, 3:6, 3:30, 3:104,  
4:15, 4:18, 4:24 to 4:26, 4:34,  
4:36, 4:44, 6:45, 6:51, 7:10, 7:11,  
8:17, 8:20, 11:12, 17:19

Lists, 4:6, 6:30

Misappropriation of Trade Secrets, 2:3,  
2:166, 4:2, 4:37, 6:49, 11:12,  
13:52, 15:21, 17:18, 21:22

Nondisclosure Agreements, 4:14, 6:19,  
6:20, 6:22, 6:23, 6:43

Patents, 1:8, 2:3, 2:143, 2:166, 3:5, 3:6,  
3:13, 3:28, 4:12, 4:18, 4:24, 6:45,  
6:50, 7:11, 8:17, 11:29, 20:26

Protection of Trade Secrets, 2:83

Reasonable precautions, 4:12, 11:12

Restatement of Torts, 4:2

Software, 1:8, 1:9, 2:3, 2:83, 2:87,  
2:117, 3:5, 3:6, 3:13, 3:28, 3:30,  
3:75, 3:104, 4:1 to 4:3, 4:5 to  
4:10, 4:12 to 4:18, 4:20 to 4:22,  
4:24 to 4:27, 4:32 to 4:34, 4:36 to  
4:39, 4:42 to 4:59, 6:19, 6:44,  
6:45, 6:51, 7:9 to 7:11, 8:17, 8:20,  
9:3, 9:6, 9:40, 9:58, 11:12, 11:16,  
11:18, 11:29, 13:3, 13:34, 13:52,  
17:26, 20:26, 21:22

### TRADE SECRETS—Cont'd

Statute of limitations, 4:42, 8:20

Theft, 4:2, 4:7, 4:12, 4:15, 4:45, 4:46,  
4:48, 4:49, 4:51 to 4:53, 6:45,  
6:51, 6:52, 13:3, 13:52, 15:21,  
17:18, 17:19, 21:22

Under the circumstances, 4:5, 4:12,  
4:37, 4:47, 17:18, 21:22

Uniform Trade Secrets Act, 4:2, 4:8,  
4:10, 4:36, 4:37, 4:39, 4:43, 4:46,  
13:52, 17:18, 21:22

Value, 3:75, 4:2, 4:5, 4:7, 4:8, 4:34,  
4:43, 4:47, 4:59, 13:3, 13:52,  
17:18, 17:19, 21:22

Work made for hire, 6:50, 7:10

### TRADEMARK TRIAL AND APPEAL BOARD

Appeals, 5:89

Disclaimers, 5:90

Federal Circuit, 5:31, 18:55

### TRADEMARKS

Abandonment, 5:17

Amendments, 5:27, 5:116, 18:49, 18:52

Applications, 2:5, 5:27, 5:31, 5:53,  
5:66, 5:69, 5:72, 5:74, 5:100,  
5:120, 18:37, 18:55

Assignments, 5:27, 5:66, 13:39, 18:55

Attorneys, 5:72, 5:117

Authority, 2:5, 5:117, 14:29, 18:37,  
18:49, 18:50

Books, 18:37, 18:56, 20:26

Briefs, 14:29

Burden of proof, 5:107, 5:116, 14:29

Challenges, 5:18, 5:21, 15:22, 18:1,  
18:44, 21:21

Change, 5:1, 5:107, 9:45, 18:1

Charges, 14:29, 18:49, 18:52

Collective marks, 5:6

Commerce, 2:5, 5:1, 5:4, 5:6 to 5:9,  
5:17 to 5:19, 5:21, 5:24 to 5:27,  
5:30, 5:31, 5:35, 5:37 to 5:39,  
5:41, 5:44, 5:46, 5:51, 5:53, 5:62,  
5:63, 5:66, 5:69, 5:72, 5:74, 5:89,  
5:90, 5:98 to 5:100, 5:104, 5:107,  
5:108, 5:115 to 5:117, 5:120, 9:45,  
14:29, 18:37 to 18:40, 18:48,  
18:49, 18:51, 18:52

Commissioner of Patents and  
Trademarks, 5:89

Contempt, 5:18, 5:31

Contents, 5:41

**TRADEMARKS—Cont'd**

Copies, 5:53, 5:98, 7:20, 7:28, 14:29, 15:22, 18:56  
 Damages, 3:34, 5:17, 5:27, 5:74, 5:116, 5:117, 9:45, 14:29, 18:37, 18:49, 18:52, 18:53  
 Date, 3:34, 5:17, 5:18, 5:27, 5:31, 5:69, 5:90, 13:39, 18:37  
 Decisions, 5:26, 9:45, 14:29, 18:1, 18:49, 18:52  
 Denial, 14:29, 18:56  
 Description, 5:41, 14:29, 18:37  
 Distinctiveness, 5:4, 5:30, 5:31, 5:72, 5:99, 5:115, 5:116, 18:37, 18:43, 18:55  
 Diversity, 5:98  
 Domain name registration, 5:66, 18:49 to 18:55  
 Drawings, 5:41  
 Evidence, 5:18, 5:31, 5:69, 5:90, 5:98, 5:117, 14:29, 15:22, 18:37, 18:39, 18:43, 18:49, 18:52, 20:28  
 Extension, 5:90  
 Fees, 5:27, 5:74, 5:117, 9:45, 13:39, 18:37, 18:49, 18:52  
 Filing, 2:143, 5:7, 5:17, 5:27, 5:66, 5:72, 5:74, 5:89, 5:90, 5:117, 13:39, 14:29  
 Foreign country, 5:98, 5:117, 13:39, 14:29  
 Form, 2:5, 3:34, 5:9, 5:17, 5:27, 5:38, 5:62, 5:69, 5:74, 5:89, 5:107, 5:117, 9:45, 13:39, 14:29, 18:44, 18:49, 18:54, 18:56  
 Free speech, 5:18, 18:25  
 Generic terms, 5:30, 5:31, 18:55  
 Goods and services, 5:8, 5:17, 5:31, 5:39, 5:69, 5:90, 5:99, 5:104, 5:107, 5:115, 18:38, 18:39, 18:42, 18:43, 18:55, 20:26  
 In rem jurisdiction, 5:117  
 Infringement, 2:5, 2:143, 3:34, 5:1, 5:17 to 5:19, 5:21, 5:24 to 5:27, 5:31, 5:44, 5:51, 5:74, 5:98 to 5:100, 5:104, 5:107, 5:116, 7:11, 13:39, 15:22, 18:25, 18:37 to 18:39, 18:41, 18:46 to 18:49, 18:51, 18:53, 18:56, 20:28, 21:21  
 Intent-to-use application, 5:17, 5:90  
 International registration, 5:27, 5:74, 13:39  
 Judicial review, 14:29

**TRADEMARKS—Cont'd**

Jurisdiction, 2:143, 5:18, 5:25, 5:27, 5:74, 5:98, 5:117, 13:39, 18:49, 18:52  
 Knowledge, 7:11  
 Lanham Act, 5:17, 5:18, 5:25, 5:27, 5:31, 5:98, 5:116, 5:117, 18:38 to 18:40, 18:43, 18:48, 18:49, 18:51, 18:55  
 Likelihood of confusion, 5:26, 5:98, 5:100, 5:104, 5:107, 5:115, 5:116, 18:37, 18:39 to 18:41, 18:47, 18:49, 18:51 to 18:53  
 Madrid Protocol, 5:27, 5:66, 5:72, 13:39  
 Master, 7:28  
 Modification, 7:28  
 Motion, 5:27, 13:39, 18:46, 18:49, 18:51, 18:54  
 Music, 5:18, 5:44, 18:56, 20:26  
 Notice, 2:5, 2:143, 5:18, 5:62, 5:63, 5:74, 5:89, 5:117, 7:20, 13:39, 14:29, 18:39, 18:49, 18:52  
 Number, 5:21, 5:27, 5:63, 5:72, 5:98, 5:117, 7:28, 9:45, 15:22, 18:45, 18:49, 18:51, 18:52, 18:56  
 Oppositions, 5:90  
 Partial summary judgment, 18:49, 18:54  
 Parties, 5:24, 5:27, 5:66, 5:90, 5:98, 5:104, 5:107, 5:116, 7:11, 7:20, 13:39, 15:22, 18:37, 18:43, 18:49, 18:51, 18:53, 18:56  
 Patents, 2:143, 3:34, 5:89, 7:11, 11:29, 13:39, 20:26, 21:21  
 People, 5:108, 7:20, 18:25, 18:41, 18:42, 18:46, 18:49, 18:51, 20:26  
 Personal jurisdiction, 5:98  
 Priority, 5:18, 5:26, 5:69, 5:107, 13:39, 18:49, 18:51  
 Protests, 5:90  
 Publications, 5:51, 5:107  
 Quantity, 15:22  
 Questions, 5:89, 5:90, 14:29  
 Refusal, 5:18, 5:27, 5:31, 5:69, 5:90, 9:45, 13:39, 18:37, 18:43  
 Registration, 2:5, 2:143, 5:1, 5:7, 5:17, 5:18, 5:27, 5:31, 5:37, 5:51, 5:53, 5:62, 5:66, 5:69, 5:72, 5:74, 5:89, 5:90, 5:98, 5:99, 5:104, 5:116, 5:117, 5:120, 13:39, 18:37, 18:46, 18:49 to 18:56  
 Restrictions, 5:18, 9:45

## INDEX

### TRADEMARKS—Cont'd

Review, 5:31, 5:51, 5:89, 5:90, 7:20, 14:29, 18:56  
Rules, 5:27, 13:39, 14:29, 18:1, 18:49, 18:52, 18:55  
Sample, 14:29  
Service marks, 5:8, 5:27  
Services, 2:5, 5:4, 5:6, 5:8, 5:9, 5:17, 5:25, 5:30, 5:31, 5:37 to 5:39, 5:44, 5:63, 5:66, 5:69, 5:74, 5:90, 5:98 to 5:100, 5:104, 5:107, 5:108, 5:115 to 5:117, 5:120, 7:28, 9:45, 18:25, 18:37 to 18:39, 18:42, 18:43, 18:48, 18:49, 18:51 to 18:55, 20:26, 20:28  
Specimen, 18:37, 18:43  
Submission, 2:5, 5:120, 14:29  
Summary judgment, 5:98, 18:46, 18:49, 18:51, 18:54  
Supplemental register, 5:72, 5:90  
Surveys, 20:26  
Television, 5:98, 18:56  
Theater, 15:22  
Third parties, 5:98, 5:116, 7:11, 18:37, 18:43, 18:49, 18:51, 18:56  
Time, 2:5, 5:17, 5:21, 5:24, 5:72, 5:74, 5:90, 5:107, 7:11, 7:20, 7:28, 9:45, 11:29, 13:39, 14:29, 15:22, 18:1, 18:41, 18:46, 18:49, 18:52, 18:53, 18:55, 18:56  
Titles, 18:42  
Trade secrets, 2:143, 7:11, 11:29, 20:26  
Trespass damages, 18:37  
Trial, 3:34, 5:8, 5:25, 5:27, 5:31, 5:44, 5:66, 5:89, 5:90, 5:100, 9:45, 18:55  
Use, 2:5, 2:143, 3:34, 5:1, 5:4, 5:7, 5:17, 5:18, 5:21, 5:24 to 5:27, 5:30, 5:31, 5:35, 5:44, 5:62, 5:63, 5:66, 5:69, 5:72, 5:74, 5:90, 5:98, 5:99, 5:104, 5:107, 5:115 to 5:117, 5:120, 7:20, 9:45, 13:39, 14:29, 18:25, 18:37 to 18:42, 18:45 to 18:49, 18:51 to 18:53, 18:55, 18:56, 20:28  
Verification, 2:5  
Video games, 5:19  
Visual art, 2:5, 5:120, 18:56  
Withdrawal, 5:98

### TRANSFER

Appeal, 2:5, 5:66, 5:113, 5:117, 9:16, 9:70, 15:29, 17:47, 18:49, 18:53,

### TRANSFER—Cont'd

18:56, 20:31, 21:9

Orders, 9:70, 13:52, 16:14

Parties, 2:24, 2:30, 2:50, 2:52, 2:68, 2:108, 2:115, 2:168, 2:172, 2:174, 2:182, 2:192, 5:66, 5:113, 8:20, 9:15, 9:59, 9:70, 11:22, 13:23, 13:24, 13:29, 13:50, 13:52, 16:9, 18:5, 18:49, 18:53, 18:56, 20:32

Remand, 9:70

Witnesses, 2:109

### TRIAL

California, 4:39, 6:8, 6:13, 6:44, 9:70, 12:1, 15:28, 15:29, 15:38, 16:4, 21:12

Disclosure, 3:19, 3:56, 3:104, 4:23, 4:36, 4:38, 4:39, 4:44, 4:45, 4:49, 4:53, 9:33, 15:28, 15:29, 16:4

Jury trial, 2:198, 15:13

New York, 3:19, 4:39, 9:34, 15:29, 20:18

### UNFAIR COMPETITION

China, 5:27

Florida, 5:6

Germany, 15:29

Japan, 5:11, 13:52, 18:4

New Jersey, 18:48, 18:49, 18:51

New York, 4:2, 5:111, 13:52, 15:29

Restrictive covenants, 6:2

Texas, 5:18, 5:98

### UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Defective software, 9:1, 10:3, 12:1, 12:3 to 12:30, 12:32 to 12:36, 12:59

### UNIFORM TRADE SECRETS ACT

Contracts, 21:22

Damages, 4:37, 4:43, 13:52

Definitions, 4:8, 17:18

Economic value, 4:8, 21:22

Georgia, 4:37

Illinois, 4:39

Independent economic value, 4:8, 21:22

Injunctive relief, 4:36, 4:37

Internet, 21:22

Maintain secrecy, 17:18, 21:22

Misappropriation, 4:2, 4:36, 4:37, 4:39, 4:43, 13:52, 17:18, 21:22

Nevada, 4:2, 13:52, 17:18, 21:22

Readily ascertainable, 21:22

**UNIFORM TRADE SECRETS ACT****—Cont'd**

United States, 4:2, 4:39, 4:46, 13:52,  
17:18, 21:22  
Value, 4:2, 4:8, 4:43, 13:52, 17:18,  
21:22  
Variations, 4:39, 21:22

**UNITED KINGDOM**

Damages, 5:74, 13:31  
Taxation, 14:36  
Technology, 5:74, 13:31, 13:40, 13:41,  
14:36, 20:6  
Third parties, 13:31  
Trade secret, 13:40

**UNITED STATES**

Antitrust, 2:151, 3:110, 9:45  
Antitrust law, 9:45  
Breach of confidence, 13:52  
Burden of proof, 1:8, 2:60, 2:159, 6:14,  
14:29  
Choice of law, 6:13, 13:37, 13:39, 18:19  
Common law, 4:2, 4:26, 4:39, 5:16 to  
5:18, 5:31, 5:49, 5:74, 5:98, 5:110,  
13:30, 13:52, 17:14, 17:15, 18:49,  
20:26  
Contract law, 20:14  
Copyrights, 1:8, 2:2, 2:6, 2:30, 2:32,  
2:38, 2:56, 2:59, 2:60, 2:63 to  
2:65, 2:71, 2:73, 2:80, 2:92, 2:98,  
2:100, 2:103, 2:114, 2:115, 2:119,  
2:122, 2:123, 2:139, 2:142, 2:151,  
2:154, 2:159, 2:161, 2:163, 2:174,  
2:190, 2:203, 4:26, 11:3, 14:29,  
15:17, 17:2, 17:19, 17:20, 18:1,  
20:26, 20:29, 20:32  
Covenants not to compete, 6:12  
Customer lists, 16:9  
Damages, 2:60, 2:64, 2:71, 2:114,  
2:161, 3:102, 3:109, 4:26, 5:17,  
5:27, 5:49, 5:74, 5:75, 5:125, 9:45,  
11:14, 12:85, 13:23, 13:30, 13:37,  
13:51, 13:52, 14:29, 15:2, 15:8,  
15:10, 15:38, 16:21, 17:19, 17:46,  
18:19, 18:32, 18:49, 21:8, 21:23  
Definitions, 16:14, 17:11, 17:14, 17:18,  
18:12, 18:32, 21:8  
Discovery, 1:8, 3:19, 3:102, 6:35, 15:3,  
17:10, 17:19, 21:23  
Duration, 1:8, 2:30, 2:63, 15:2, 17:8  
Economic Espionage Act of 1996, 4:46,  
15:21

**UNITED STATES—Cont'd**

Economic sanctions, 13:3, 13:6, 15:38,  
17:18, 21:22  
Export administration regulations, 13:2  
to 13:4, 13:13, 13:40, 15:19  
Exports of technology, 13:4, 13:6,  
13:12, 13:13, 13:15, 13:17, 13:18  
Federal patent law, 3:111  
Foreign nationals, 13:12, 13:17, 13:49,  
15:19, 15:37, 16:16  
Former employee, 4:39, 15:9  
History, 2:6, 3:1, 3:3, 3:19, 3:35, 3:38,  
3:39, 3:45, 11:14, 12:85, 15:2,  
15:8, 16:21, 18:32, 18:55, 20:32  
Injunctions, 2:154, 4:39, 5:17, 16:14,  
17:12  
Injury, 4:39, 5:124, 15:8, 17:19, 20:18,  
21:23  
Jurisdiction, 2:115, 2:154, 3:113, 4:2,  
4:26, 5:18, 5:27, 5:74, 5:82, 5:84,  
5:98, 5:113, 5:124, 6:13, 9:20,  
13:3, 13:4, 13:35, 13:39, 13:52,  
16:9, 16:16 to 17:18, 17:46, 18:15,  
18:19, 18:32, 18:49, 20:12, 21:8,  
21:11, 21:22  
Limitations, 2:30, 2:161, 3:109, 9:70,  
12:19, 15:38, 20:14  
Litigation, 1:8, 2:139, 2:161, 3:102,  
3:109 to 3:111, 3:113, 6:12, 6:14,  
15:38, 16:9, 16:20, 17:12, 18:32,  
18:49, 18:55, 20:17, 20:18, 20:25,  
21:6, 21:8, 21:11  
Misappropriation, 4:2, 4:39, 13:52,  
15:21, 17:14, 17:15, 17:18, 17:19,  
21:22, 21:23  
Noncompetition covenants, 6:12  
Nondisclosure agreements, 6:1, 6:13  
Parties, 2:30, 2:56, 2:115, 2:159, 2:161,  
2:174, 3:57, 3:102, 3:109, 4:21,  
5:27, 5:42, 5:98, 5:110, 5:113, 6:1,  
6:12, 6:13, 6:35, 9:70, 13:13,  
13:15, 13:23, 13:30, 13:37, 13:39,  
13:40, 13:52, 14:35, 15:10, 16:9,  
17:10, 17:14, 18:49, 20:14, 20:17,  
20:32, 21:22  
Patents, 1:8, 3:1, 3:3 to 3:5, 3:13, 3:19,  
3:23, 3:38, 3:57, 3:58, 3:102,  
3:110, 6:32, 13:6, 13:39, 13:40,  
20:26  
Preemption, 4:26, 15:42, 17:14, 17:15  
Registration, 2:59, 2:60, 2:63 to 2:65,  
2:71, 2:73, 2:80, 2:98, 2:161, 3:5,  
5:1, 5:17, 5:18, 5:27, 5:31, 5:49,

## INDEX

### UNITED STATES—Cont'd

5:72, 5:74 to 5:76, 5:82, 5:84,  
5:98, 5:110, 5:121, 9:70, 13:4,  
13:39, 13:40, 13:49, 15:16, 16:9,  
17:20, 18:49, 18:50, 18:55  
Remedies, 2:161, 4:26, 4:39, 5:17, 5:82,  
5:98, 5:113, 12:19, 13:52, 15:16,  
17:18, 18:9, 18:49, 20:17, 21:22  
Reverse engineering, 17:20  
Review, 3:5, 3:19, 3:57, 3:58, 3:102,  
3:110, 5:31, 6:14, 9:70, 13:3,  
13:12, 14:29, 15:6, 16:9, 17:47,  
18:9, 21:6, 21:9, 21:17  
Royalties, 2:174, 3:5, 9:80, 13:26 to  
14:27, 14:29  
Standard of proof, 3:109  
Statute of limitations, 3:109, 12:19  
Taxation, 13:22, 13:27, 14:27, 14:29,  
14:30, 14:35, 14:36, 16:9  
Technology, 2:119, 3:38, 3:58, 3:102,  
3:113, 4:21, 5:1, 5:16 to 5:18,  
5:27, 5:31, 5:42, 5:49, 5:72, 5:74  
to 5:76, 5:82, 5:84, 5:98, 5:110,  
5:113, 5:121, 5:124, 5:125, 6:13,  
9:70, 11:26, 13:1 to 13:4, 13:6,  
13:12, 13:13, 13:15, 13:17, 13:18,  
13:20, 13:22, 13:23, 13:26, 13:27,  
13:30, 13:35, 13:37, 13:39, 13:40,  
13:49, 13:51, 13:52, 14:35, 14:36,  
15:2, 15:6, 15:17, 15:19, 15:21,  
16:9, 18:1, 18:16, 18:39, 20:6,  
20:10, 20:11, 20:26, 20:29, 21:11,  
21:17  
Temporary restraining orders, 2:154,  
16:14  
Trade secrets, 1:8, 3:5, 3:13, 4:2, 4:21,  
4:22, 4:26, 4:39, 4:46, 4:49, 4:50,  
13:3, 13:52, 15:21, 17:18, 17:19,  
20:26, 21:22  
Uniform Trade Secrets Act, 4:2, 4:39,  
4:46, 13:52, 17:18, 21:22

### UNITED STATES INTERNATIONAL TRADE COMMISSION

Industry, 2:159

### USE

Antitrust law, 9:45  
Damages, 2:3, 2:64, 2:89, 2:91, 2:136,  
2:157, 2:160, 2:164, 2:166, 2:222,  
3:34, 3:105, 3:109, 4:14, 4:26,  
4:34, 4:37, 4:57, 5:17, 5:27, 5:49,  
5:71, 5:74, 5:75, 5:101, 5:116,  
5:117, 6:17, 6:57, 6:60, 7:4, 7:6,

### USE—Cont'd

8:15, 8:20, 9:6, 9:25, 9:28, 9:38,  
9:41, 9:45, 9:49, 11:14, 11:22,  
11:24, 12:11, 12:17, 12:20 to  
12:22, 12:40, 12:46, 12:85, 13:23,  
13:52, 13:53, 14:29, 15:8, 15:10,  
15:13, 16:21, 17:19, 17:32, 17:46,  
18:7, 18:32, 18:37, 18:49, 18:52,  
18:53, 18:57, 21:8, 21:13, 21:20  
Evidence, 2:30, 2:120, 2:139, 2:159,  
2:168, 3:19, 3:31, 3:56, 3:109,  
3:110, 4:39, 4:55, 4:57, 4:59, 5:18,  
5:31, 5:32, 5:42, 5:64, 5:69, 5:76,  
5:82 to 5:84, 5:90, 5:98, 5:103,  
5:106, 5:117, 6:21, 6:49, 8:16,  
8:20, 9:41, 9:43, 9:61, 9:70, 9:88,  
11:19, 12:5, 12:48, 14:29, 15:3,  
15:4, 15:10, 15:16, 15:29, 16:4,  
16:8, 17:19, 17:41, 18:35, 18:37,  
18:39, 18:49, 18:52, 20:28, 20:31,  
21:22  
Patent law, 2:3, 2:4, 2:57, 2:220, 3:3,  
3:9, 3:60, 3:61, 4:24, 4:26, 9:3,  
13:40, 13:52, 13:56  
Software, 1:5, 1:7 to 1:9, 2:1, 2:3 to  
2:5, 2:9, 2:10, 2:15, 2:24, 2:27,  
2:28, 2:30, 2:44, 2:47, 2:48, 2:51,  
2:55, 2:57, 2:64, 2:89, 2:96, 2:108,  
2:111, 2:116, 2:117, 2:119, 2:120,  
2:139, 2:149, 2:151, 2:152, 2:157,  
2:164, 2:165, 2:218, 2:222, 3:3,  
3:4, 3:9, 3:13, 3:19 to 3:23, 3:25,  
3:26, 3:29, 3:31, 3:34, 3:38, 3:40  
to 3:43, 3:51, 3:53, 3:56, 3:58,  
3:60, 3:61, 3:65, 3:66, 3:75, 3:85,  
3:89, 3:105, 3:106, 3:109, 3:110,  
4:4, 4:5, 4:7, 4:8, 4:11, 4:12, 4:14,  
4:15, 4:17, 4:23, 4:24, 4:26, 4:28,  
4:30, 4:34 to 4:39, 4:41, 4:47,  
4:50, 4:55, 4:57, 4:59, 5:1, 5:3 to  
5:5, 5:7, 5:10, 5:11, 5:13, 5:17,  
5:18, 5:21 to 5:27, 5:30 to 5:32,  
5:34 to 5:36, 5:42 to 5:44, 5:47,  
5:49, 5:50, 5:57 to 5:66, 5:68 to  
5:72, 5:74 to 5:84, 5:87, 5:88, 5:90  
to 5:94, 5:96 to 5:99, 5:101, 5:103,  
5:104, 5:106, 5:107, 5:109, 5:110,  
5:115 to 5:120, 5:123, 5:124, 6:19,  
6:21, 6:25, 6:51, 7:1, 7:4 to 7:6,  
7:8 to 7:10, 7:14 to 7:17, 7:20,  
7:22, 8:4, 8:6, 8:8 to 8:10, 8:15 to  
8:17, 8:19, 8:20, 9:2, 9:3, 9:5 to  
9:8, 9:14, 9:15, 9:20 to 9:25, 9:28,  
9:31, 9:32, 9:37, 9:38, 9:40, 9:41,

**USE—Cont'd**

9:43 to 9:46, 9:49, 9:51, 9:55 to 9:59, 9:61, 9:64, 9:65, 9:67 to 9:71, 9:74, 9:78 to 9:80, 9:82, 9:86, 9:88, 10:5, 10:7, 11:1, 11:3, 11:4, 11:6, 11:7, 11:12 to 11:14, 11:17, 11:19, 11:22 to 11:25, 11:28, 11:34, 11:37, 11:38, 11:41, 12:1, 12:3 to 12:6, 12:11, 12:17, 12:18, 12:20 to 12:22, 12:26 to 12:28, 12:38, 12:40, 12:46, 12:48, 12:50, 12:63, 12:67, 12:68, 12:71, 12:72, 12:74 to 12:76, 12:84, 12:85, 13:1 to 13:7, 13:12, 13:14, 13:17 to 13:20, 13:22 to 13:24, 13:26, 13:29, 13:34, 13:39, 13:40, 13:49, 13:50, 13:52 to 13:54, 13:56, 14:2, 14:3, 14:5, 14:7, 14:10 to 14:12, 14:14, 14:16, 14:19, 14:20, 14:23, 14:24, 14:26, 14:27, 14:29, 14:32, 14:34, 14:37, 14:38, 15:4, 15:10, 15:14, 15:16, 15:17, 15:19, 15:29, 15:35, 15:42, 16:4, 16:6 to 16:9, 16:15, 17:12, 17:17, 17:20, 17:40, 17:45, 18:5, 18:7, 18:16, 18:22, 18:25, 18:34, 18:36, 18:56, 18:57, 18:59, 18:61, 20:1, 20:4, 20:6, 20:10, 20:14, 20:21, 20:22, 20:25, 20:30 to 20:33, 21:1 to 21:3, 21:15, 21:17, 21:22, 21:26

**VALIDITY**

Burden of proof, 2:60, 3:72  
 Defenses, 2:146, 3:109, 3:110, 5:76, 5:106  
 Design patents, 3:2  
 Double patenting, 3:109  
 Evidence, 2:30, 2:60, 2:75, 2:87, 2:109, 2:161, 3:102, 3:103, 3:107, 3:109, 3:110, 5:76, 5:84, 5:106, 9:70, 16:4, 17:41  
 Improper inventorship, 3:109  
 Inequitable conduct, 3:60, 3:101, 3:110  
 Intent, 2:109  
 Presumption of validity, 3:71 to 3:73, 5:106  
 Prior art, 3:24, 3:70, 3:74, 3:76, 13:41  
 Records, 2:60, 16:4, 17:41  
 Requirements, 2:109, 3:2, 3:24, 3:60, 3:70, 5:84, 9:59, 9:62, 16:4, 17:41  
 Subject matter, 3:49, 3:70, 3:109, 13:41  
 Use, 2:30, 3:60, 3:109, 3:110, 5:76, 5:84, 5:99, 5:106, 9:28, 9:59, 9:68,

**VALIDITY—Cont'd**

9:70, 13:24, 13:34, 16:4, 17:41

Utility, 3:70, 3:109

Witnesses, 2:109, 2:161

**VALUE**

Canada, 13:13, 13:40, 14:30, 14:32, 14:41

Economic Value, 4:5, 4:7, 4:8, 4:47, 13:56, 16:15, 21:22

United States, 4:2, 5:74, 11:26, 13:2, 13:3, 13:13, 13:26, 13:40, 13:52, 14:29, 14:30, 15:8, 15:12, 15:16, 15:19, 16:9, 16:14, 17:14, 17:18, 17:19, 18:15, 18:49, 20:24, 21:22, 21:23

**VENDORS**

Evidence, 2:30, 9:43, 12:5, 16:4, 20:28

**VENUE**

Appeal, 9:70

Diversity, 3:108, 4:34

Established place of business, 3:113, 21:12

Infringement, 2:115, 3:108, 3:113, 4:34, 9:71, 21:12

Jurisdiction, 2:115, 3:108, 3:113, 4:34, 15:41, 21:12, 21:13

Litigation, 3:108, 3:113, 21:12, 21:13

Orders, 9:70

Patent venue statute, 3:113, 21:12

Place of business, 3:108, 3:113, 4:34, 21:12

Residence, 3:113, 21:12

Statutes, 15:41

**VIDEO GAMES**

Authorship, 2:40, 2:42, 2:64, 20:32

Code, 2:30, 2:32, 2:40, 2:64, 2:86, 18:61

Contracts, 20:10

Copyright, 2:16, 2:30, 2:32, 2:40, 2:42, 2:64, 2:86, 2:117, 2:157, 5:19, 18:36, 18:61, 20:32

Defenses, 2:157, 18:36

Derivative works, 2:42, 2:157, 20:32

Digital Millennium Copyright Act, 2:16, 2:117

Exclusive rights, 18:61

Fair use, 2:42, 2:117, 2:157, 18:61, 20:32

First sale doctrine, 2:30, 2:32

## INDEX

### **VIDEO GAMES—Cont'd**

Infringement, **2:16, 2:32, 2:40, 2:42, 2:64, 2:117, 2:126, 2:157, 5:19, 18:61, 20:32**  
License, **2:30, 18:61, 20:32**  
Likenesses, **18:36**  
Names, **2:64, 20:10**  
Notice, **2:64, 18:61, 20:5, 20:32**  
Ownership, **2:30, 2:64, 20:32**  
Registration, **2:64, 2:86**  
Reproduction, **2:32, 2:117, 18:61, 20:32**  
Reverse engineering, **2:16**  
Right of publicity, **18:36**  
Substantial similarity, **2:40**  
Titles, **2:16, 18:61**  
Trade dress, **5:19**  
Trademarks, **5:19**

### **VIRGINIA**

Restrictive covenants, **6:17**

### **VISUAL ART**

Books, **18:56**  
Copyright, **2:5, 2:32, 2:58, 18:56**  
Creativity, **18:56**  
Fair use, **18:56**  
Moral rights, **2:58**  
Publication, **2:58, 18:56**  
Reproductions, **18:56**  
Trademarks, **2:5, 5:120, 18:56**

### **VISUAL ART—Cont'd**

Website, **2:5, 18:56**

### **VOICE OVER INTERNET PROTOCOL**

Taxation, **14:13**

### **WAIVER**

Forms, **11:32, 16:6, 16:8**  
Litigation, **18:35**

### **WASHINGTON**

Remedies, **12:30**

### **WEB SITES**

E-commerce, **5:21, 5:22, 5:24, 5:26, 5:50, 5:117, 5:118**

### **WEST VIRGINIA**

Restrictive covenants, **6:17**

### **WIRE FRAUD**

Theft of trade secrets, **4:46**

### **WISCONSIN**

Evidence, **5:98, 6:45, 21:22**

### **WITHHOLDING TAXES**

Japan, **13:27, 14:27**

### **WITNESSES**

Discovery, **4:32, 11:18**  
Expert witnesses, **2:109, 2:161, 4:32, 4:56, 11:18**  
Transfer, **2:109**  
Validity, **2:109, 2:161**